TEACH Public Schools

TEACH Regular Board Meeting

Date and Time

Tuesday February 27, 2024 at 5:00 PM PST

Location

TEACH Elementary
8505 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

TEACH Tech Charter High School
10616 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

3680 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles CA 90010

3740 S Crenshaw Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90016

1340 W 106th St.
Los Angeles, CA 90044

and via zoom:

Join Zoom Meeting
https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/j/85430869584

Meeting ID: 854 3086 9584

One tap mobile
+12532050468,,85430869584# US
+12532158782,,85430869584# US (Tacoma)

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE
Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.
REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY
The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.
REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY
Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.
FOR MORE INFORMATION
For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898. www.teachpublicschools.org

Location: TEACH Academy of Technologies, Theater
10000 S. Western Ave
Los Angeles CA 90047

Alternate Public Access Locations:

TEACH Elementary
8505 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

TEACH Tech Charter High School
10616 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

3680 Wilshire Blvd.

Los Angeles CA 90010

3740 S Crenshaw Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90016

1340 W 106th St.
Los Angeles, CA 90044

via zoom:
Join Zoom Meeting
https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/j/85430869584

Meeting ID: 854 3086 9584

One tap mobile
+12532050468,,85430869584# US
+12532158782,,85430869584# US (Tacoma)

Dial by your location
• +1 253 205 0468 US
• +1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)
• +1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)
• +1 669 444 9171 US
• +1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)
• +1 719 359 4580 US
• +1 507 473 4847 US
• +1 564 217 2000 US
• +1 646 931 3860 US
• +1 689 278 1000 US
• +1 929 205 6099 US (New York)
• +1 301 715 8592 US (Washington DC)
• +1 305 224 1968 US
• +1 309 205 3325 US
• +1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)
• +1 360 209 5623 US

• +1 386 347 5053 US

Meeting ID: 854 3086 9584

Find your local number: https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/u/kOADWbwUU

Agenda

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
I.	**Opening Items**			**5:00 PM**
A.	Record Attendance		Beth Bulgeron	2 m
B.	Call the Meeting to Order		Cecilia Sandoval	
C.	Public Comment		Cecilia Sandoval	5 m
II.	**Consent Items**			**5:07 PM**
A.	Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the January 30, 2024 Regular Board Meeting	Approve Minutes	Cecilia Sandoval	3 m

Consent Items- Items included as Consent Items will be voted on in one motion, unless a member of the Board requests than an item be removed and voted on separately, in which case the Board Chair will determine when it will be called and considered for action.

III.	**Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action**			**5:10 PM**
A.	Financial Report / 2nd Interim Financial Report	Vote	Richard McNeel	8 m
B.	LCAP Mid Year Monitoring Report	Vote	Beth Bulgeron	5 m

The 2023-24 state budget K-12 “trailer” bill mandates presenting all available midyear outcome data related to current LCAP metrics along with midyear expenditure and implementation data on “actions” listed in schools’ current LCAP at a regularly scheduled board meeting on or before February 28, 2024, and in subsequent years.

C.	Update on TEACH Las Vegas	FYI	Matthew Brown	5 m

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
D.	Vote on Board Candidate Marc Maye	Vote	Cecilia Sandoval	5 m
E.	E-Rate Contract	Vote	Enrique Robles	3 m

IV. Closing Items — 5:36 PM

A.	Upcoming Meeting Date	FYI	Cecilia Sandoval	1 m

The next Regular Board Meeting is scheduled for March 26, 2024 at 5 pm

B.	Public Comment	Discuss	Cecilia Sandoval	5 m
C.	Board Member Comments	Discuss	Cecilia Sandoval	5 m
D.	Adjourn Meeting	Discuss	Cecilia Sandoval	

Coversheet

Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the January 30, 2024 Regular Board Meeting

Section: II. Consent Items
Item: A. Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the January 30, 2024 Regular Board Meeting
Purpose: Approve Minutes
Submitted by:
Related Material: Minutes for TEACH Regular Board Meeting on January 30, 2024
2024_01_30_board_meeting_minutes.pdf

APPROVED

TEACH Public Schools

Minutes

TEACH Regular Board Meeting

Date and Time
Tuesday January 30, 2024 at 5:00 PM

Location
TEACH Elementary
8505 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

TEACH Tech Charter High School
10616 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

3680 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles CA 90010

3740 S Crenshaw Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90016

1340 W 106th St.
Los Angeles, CA 90044

and via zoom:

Topic: TEACH Regular Board Meeting
Time: Jan 30, 2024 05:00 PM Pacific Time (US and Canada)

Join Zoom Meeting
https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/j/89405460739
Meeting ID: 894 0546 0739

One tap mobile
+12532158782,,89405460739# US (Tacoma)
+12532050468,,89405460739# US

Dial by your location
• +1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)
• +1 253 205 0468 US
• +1 669 444 9171 US
• +1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)
• +1 719 359 4580 US
• +1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)
• +1 929 205 6099 US (New York)
• +1 301 715 8592 US (Washington DC)
• +1 305 224 1968 US
• +1 309 205 3325 US
• +1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)
• +1 360 209 5623 US
• +1 386 347 5053 US
• +1 507 473 4847 US
• +1 564 217 2000 US
• +1 646 931 3860 US
• +1 689 278 1000 US
Meeting ID: 894 0546 0739
Find your local number: https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/u/kdc5MzhQiX

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY

The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.
www.teachpublicschools.org

Location: TEACH Academy of Technologies, Theater
10000 S. Western Ave
Los Angeles CA 90047

Alternate Public Access Locations:

TEACH Elementary
8505 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

TEACH Tech Charter High School
10616 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

3680 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles CA 90010

3740 S Crenshaw Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90016

1340 W 106th St.
Los Angeles, CA 90044

Join Zoom Meeting
https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/j/89405460739
Meeting ID: 894 0546 0739

One tap mobile
+12532158782,,89405460739# US (Tacoma)
+12532050468,,89405460739# US

Dial by your location
• +1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)
• +1 253 205 0468 US
• +1 669 444 9171 US
• +1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)
• +1 719 359 4580 US

• +1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)
• +1 929 205 6099 US (New York)
• +1 301 715 8592 US (Washington DC)
• +1 305 224 1968 US
• +1 309 205 3325 US
• +1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)
• +1 360 209 5623 US
• +1 386 347 5053 US
• +1 507 473 4847 US
• +1 564 217 2000 US
• +1 646 931 3860 US
• +1 689 278 1000 US
Meeting ID: 894 0546 0739
Find your local number: https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/u/kdc5MzhQiX

Directors Present
A. Dragon (remote), J. Lobdell (remote), S. Burrows (remote)

Directors Absent
C. Sandoval

Ex Officio Members Present
R. Carranza

Non Voting Members Present
R. Carranza

Guests Present
B. Brown, B. Bulgeron (remote), E. Robles (remote), L. Ramirez (remote), M. Brown (remote), S. Lawson, S. Menduke, S. Rhee

---

I. Opening Items

A. Record Attendance

B. Call the Meeting to Order

J. Lobdell called a meeting of the board of directors of TEACH Public Schools to order on Tuesday Jan 30, 2024 at 5:01 PM.

C. Public Comment

There was no public comment

II. Consent Items

A. Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the December 12, 2023 Regular Board Meeting

S. Burrows made a motion to approve the minutes from the December 12, 2024 Board Meeting TEACH Regular Board Meeting on 12-12-23.
A. Dragon seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

A. Dragon	Aye
C. Sandoval	Absent
J. Lobdell	Aye
S. Burrows	Aye

III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action

A. Second Interim Financials

Richard McNeel stated the Second Interim Financials would be ready for Board approval at the next meeting and then he presented the financials through December 31st for information only. All schools showed positive cash flow and met or exceeded each of the financial indicators such as cash on hand, base rate coverage and asset to liability ratios. Rich reviewed his detailed report which is attached to the meeting materials.

B. TEACH Inc. Annual Independent Audit Report

Matt Brown gave an update on the Annual Independent Audit Report and stated there were no updates since it was presented at the last meeting.

C. Update on TEACH Las Vegas

Matt Brown provided updates on TEACH LV that included the hiring of a new Executive Director and noted for the board that a new CMO agreement will be needed once the new ED starts his position. Board members asked about staff hiring and Matt explained that there are several positions that need to be filled at all levels.

D. Introduction of Board Candidate Marc Maye

Beth Bulgeron introduced candidate Marc Maye and Marc provided the board with his background, work and volunteer history. Marc shared his commitment to the community and youth and the inspiration that led to his mission-driven contributions to the community.

E. Principal Report from TEACH Tech High School on Mid-Year Verified Formative Assessments, Bright Spots, Special Programs and an Update on the Implementation Progress of Strategies for Reaching Strategic Goals

Steven Menduke provided the report for the high school (attached to the board materials) and explained the current assessment data and its projected forecast for end of the year school results. He described the strategies that have been implemented at the school and the positive impact they are having on students, staff and families. Results can be seen in both academic achievement as well as student engagement, attendance and social-emotional well-being. He highlighted the celebration of senior college acceptances. Board member Lobdell asked about efforts to reduce chronic absenteeism and Menduke explained it was a result of offering a better product- more engaging and rigorous lessons as well as better relationships with families.

F. Principal Report from TEACH Academy of Technologies on Mid-Year Verified Formative Assessments, Bright Spots, Special Programs and an Update on the Implementation Progress of Strategies for Reaching Strategic Goals

Bridgette Brown shared iReady assessment data as well as progress on strategic goals and highlights (all included in packet material). She attributed student growth to the success academy program and interventions. Bright spots included increased student engagement and support for English Learners. Attendance issues have been mitigated through incentive programs. Staff is working to consistently implement standards based grading practices.

G. Principal Report from TEACH Prep Elementary on Mid-Year Verified Formative Assessments, Bright Spots, Special Programs and an Update on the Implementation Progress of Strategies for Reaching Strategic Goals

Sharon Rhee gave the report for the elementary school. Sharon shared iReady assessment results and highlighted student growth of particular cohorts. Low teacher turnover has led to deepened relationships between newer and veteran teachers and. increased mentoring and peer to peer support.

H. Approval of the School Accountability Report Cards for TEACH Prep Elementary, TEACH Academy of Technologies and TEACH Tech Charter High School

A. Dragon made a motion to Approve the SARCs for TEACH Prep, TEACH Academy of Technologies and TEACH Tech Charter High School.
S. Burrows seconded the motion.
Dr. Carranza explained the purpose of the SARCs and the state level indicators that are described and reported on within the SARC. Each SARC is included in the packet materials.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

A. Dragon	Aye
C. Sandoval	Absent
J. Lobdell	Aye
S. Burrows	Aye

IV. Closing Items

A. Upcoming Meeting Date

The next Regular Board Meeting is scheduled for February 27, 2024 at 5 pm

B. Public Comment

There was no public comment.

C. Board Member Comments

There were no board comments.

D. Adjourn Meeting

There being no further business to be transacted, and upon motion duly made, seconded and approved, the meeting was adjourned at 6:10 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,
J. Lobdell

DRAFT

TEACH Public Schools

Minutes

TEACH Regular Board Meeting

Date and Time
Tuesday January 30, 2024 at 5:00 PM

Location
TEACH Elementary
8505 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

TEACH Tech Charter High School
10616 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

3680 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles CA 90010

3740 S Crenshaw Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90016

1340 W 106th St.
Los Angeles, CA 90044

and via zoom:

Topic: TEACH Regular Board Meeting
Time: Jan 30, 2024 05:00 PM Pacific Time (US and Canada)

Join Zoom Meeting
https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/j/89405460739
Meeting ID: 894 0546 0739

One tap mobile
+12532158782,,89405460739# US (Tacoma)
+12532050468,,89405460739# US

Dial by your location
• +1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)
• +1 253 205 0468 US
• +1 669 444 9171 US
• +1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)
• +1 719 359 4580 US
• +1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)
• +1 929 205 6099 US (New York)
• +1 301 715 8592 US (Washington DC)
• +1 305 224 1968 US
• +1 309 205 3325 US
• +1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)
• +1 360 209 5623 US
• +1 386 347 5053 US
• +1 507 473 4847 US
• +1 564 217 2000 US
• +1 646 931 3860 US
• +1 689 278 1000 US
Meeting ID: 894 0546 0739
Find your local number: https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/u/kdc5MzhQiX

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE
Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.
REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY
The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.
REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY
Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.
FOR MORE INFORMATION

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.
www.teachpublicschools.org

Location: TEACH Academy of Technologies, Theater
10000 S. Western Ave
Los Angeles CA 90047

Alternate Public Access Locations:

TEACH Elementary
8505 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

TEACH Tech Charter High School
10616 S Western Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90047

3680 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles CA 90010

3740 S Crenshaw Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90016

1340 W 106th St.
Los Angeles, CA 90044

Join Zoom Meeting
https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/j/89405460739
Meeting ID: 894 0546 0739

One tap mobile
+12532158782,,89405460739# US (Tacoma)
+12532050468,,89405460739# US

Dial by your location
• +1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)
• +1 253 205 0468 US
• +1 669 444 9171 US
• +1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)
• +1 719 359 4580 US

• +1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)
• +1 929 205 6099 US (New York)
• +1 301 715 8592 US (Washington DC)
• +1 305 224 1968 US
• +1 309 205 3325 US
• +1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)
• +1 360 209 5623 US
• +1 386 347 5053 US
• +1 507 473 4847 US
• +1 564 217 2000 US
• +1 646 931 3860 US
• +1 689 278 1000 US
Meeting ID: 894 0546 0739
Find your local number: https://teachpublicschools-org.zoom.us/u/kdc5MzhQiX

Directors Present
A. Dragon (remote), J. Lobdell (remote), S. Burrows (remote)

Directors Absent
C. Sandoval

Ex Officio Members Present
R. Carranza

Non Voting Members Present
R. Carranza

Guests Present
B. Brown, B. Bulgeron (remote), E. Robles (remote), L. Ramirez (remote), M. Brown (remote), S. Lawson, S. Menduke, S. Rhee

---

I. Opening Items

A. Record Attendance

B. Call the Meeting to Order

J. Lobdell called a meeting of the board of directors of TEACH Public Schools to order on Tuesday Jan 30, 2024 at 5:01 PM.

C. Public Comment

There was no public comment

II. Consent Items

A. Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the December 12, 2023 Regular Board Meeting

S. Burrows made a motion to approve the minutes from the December 12, 2024 Board Meeting TEACH Regular Board Meeting on 12-12-23.
A. Dragon seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

J. Lobdell	Aye
S. Burrows	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye
C. Sandoval	Absent

III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action

A. Second Interim Financials

Richard McNeel stated the Second Interim Financials would be ready for Board approval at the next meeting and then he presented the financials through December 31st for information only. All schools showed positive cash flow and met or exceeded each of the financial indicators such as cash on hand, base rate coverage and asset to liability ratios. Rich reviewed his detailed report which is attached to the meeting materials.

B. TEACH Inc. Annual Independent Audit Report

Matt Brown gave an update on the Annual Independent Audit Report and stated there were no updates since it was presented at the last meeting.

C. Update on TEACH Las Vegas

Matt Brown provided updates on TEACH LV that included the hiring of a new Executive Director and noted for the board that a new CMO agreement will be needed once the new ED starts his position. Board members asked about staff hiring and Matt explained that there are several positions that need to be filled at all levels.

D. Introduction of Board Candidate Marc Maye

Beth Bulgeron introduced candidate Marc Maye and Marc provided the board with his background, work and volunteer history. Marc shared his commitment to the community and youth and the inspiration that led to his mission-driven contributions to the community.

E. Principal Report from TEACH Tech High School on Mid-Year Verified Formative Assessments, Bright Spots, Special Programs and an Update on the Implementation Progress of Strategies for Reaching Strategic Goals

Steven Menduke provided the report for the high school (attached to the board materials) and explained the current assessment data and its projected forecast for end of the year school results. He described the strategies that have been implemented at the school and the positive impact they are having on students, staff and families. Results can be seen in both academic achievement as well as student engagement, attendance and social-emotional well-being. He highlighted the celebration of senior college acceptances. Board member Lobdell asked about efforts to reduce chronic absenteeism and Menduke explained it was a result of offering a better product- more engaging and rigorous lessons as well as better relationships with families.

F. Principal Report from TEACH Academy of Technologies on Mid-Year Verified Formative Assessments, Bright Spots, Special Programs and an Update on the Implementation Progress of Strategies for Reaching Strategic Goals

Bridgette Brown shared iReady assessment data as well as progress on strategic goals and highlights (all included in packet material). She attributed student growth to the success academy program and interventions. Bright spots included increased student engagement and support for English Learners. Attendance issues have been mitigated through incentive programs. Staff is working to consistently implement standards based grading practices.

G. Principal Report from TEACH Prep Elementary on Mid-Year Verified Formative Assessments, Bright Spots, Special Programs and an Update on the Implementation Progress of Strategies for Reaching Strategic Goals

Sharon Rhee gave the report for the elementary school. Sharon shared iReady assessment results and highlighted student growth of particular cohorts. Low teacher turnover has led to deepened relationships between newer and veteran teachers and. increased mentoring and peer to peer support.

H. Approval of the School Accountability Report Cards for TEACH Prep Elementary, TEACH Academy of Technologies and TEACH Tech Charter High School

A. Dragon made a motion to Approve the SARCs for TEACH Prep, TEACH Academy of Technologies and TEACH Tech Charter High School.
S. Burrows seconded the motion.
Dr. Carranza explained the purpose of the SARCs and the state level indicators that are described and reported on within the SARC. Each SARC is included in the packet materials.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

J. Lobdell	Aye
C. Sandoval	Absent
S. Burrows	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye

IV. Closing Items

A. Upcoming Meeting Date

The next Regular Board Meeting is scheduled for February 27, 2024 at 5 pm

B. Public Comment

There was no public comment.

C. Board Member Comments

There were no board comments.

D. Adjourn Meeting

There being no further business to be transacted, and upon motion duly made, seconded and approved, the meeting was adjourned at 6:10 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,
J. Lobdell

Coversheet

Financial Report / 2nd Interim Financial Report

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: A. Financial Report / 2nd Interim Financial Report
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: TEACH Financials_FY23-24 as of 01.31.24 Close_2nd Interim.pdf

CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Tech Charter High School, TEACH Prep Elementary, TEACH Public Schools, Cunningham & Morris, LLC, Wooten Avila, LLC and TEACH Foundation, Inc.

Financial Presentation – As of January 2024 Close- 2nd Interim

Highlights (as of 1.31.24)

- TEACH Academy , TEACH Tech, TEACH Prep & TPS projected surplus, positive cash flow, and positive fund balances at year end.
- TEACH Academy , TEACH Tech, and TEACH Prep projected to either meet or exceed the 45-Day Cash on Hand Requirement.
- TEACH Academy , Teach Tech and Teach Prep all meet and exceed the required Base Rent Coverage Ratio.

TEACH Inc. Board Summaries Jan 31, 2024

	TEACH Acadmey of Technologies	TEACH Tech Charter High	TEACH Prep Elementary	TEACH CMO
Revenue Projected	$ 9,316,524	$ 9,056,925	$ 6,812,883	$ 2,518,882
Expenses Projected	9,022,567	8,732,046	6,230,443	2,236,748
Surplus/Deficit	293,957	324,879	582,440	282,134
Beginning Fund Balance	6,872,276	8,322,978	2,657,197	242,865
Ending Fund Balance	$ 7,166,233	$ 8,647,857	$ 3,239,637	$ 524,999
Cash Projected @ 6/30/2024	$ 6,059,484	$ 7,704,854	$ 2,551,447	$ 1,206,919
Enrollment/ Average Daily Attendance	455/ 413.52	394/ 365.20	275/ 239.47	
Average Daily Cash On Hand Projected @ 6/30/24 (45 req)	245	322	149	
Base Rent Coverage Ratio (1.1 req)	2.48	2.48	2.97	
Current Operating Cash Balance as of 1/31/24	$ 6,484,332	$ 7,585,468	$ 2,927,184	$ 1,056,270

TPS, Inc.– Financial Position 1/31/24

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

January 31, 2024

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Assets									
Current Assets									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 4,811,487	$ 3,325,091	$ 2,214,213	$ 1,056,269	$ 65,781	$ 327,304	$ -		$ 11,800,146
Certificate Deposit	1,672,845	4,637,941	712,971	-	-	-	-		7,023,757
Accounts Receivable	636,620	340,369	135,470	6,429	3,323	-	2,337		1,124,549
Public Funding Receivables	245,187	291,373	483,930	-	-	-	-		1,020,489
Due To/From Related Parties	(235,666)	(325,128)	1,384,516	(740,664)	(76,431)	(6,627)	-		(0)
Prepaid Expenses	50,727	30,513	10,411	-	-	-	-		91,651
	7,181,199	**8,300,159**	**4,941,512**	**322,035**	**(7,326)**	**320,677**	**2,337**		**21,060,593**
Property & Equipment, Net	19,210,757	15,935,081	11,975,732	68,339	9,023,294	18,915,174	-		75,128,377
Deposits	5,000	171,613	99,750	8,750	-	3,625	-	(141,967)	146,771
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	188,345	(53,849)	-		134,497
Investments	-	-	-	-	427,380	480,090	-		907,470
Securities	-	-	-	-	867,106	1,772,338	-		2,639,444
Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	966	(2,093)	-		(1,127)
Total Long Term Assets	**19,215,757**	**16,106,694**	**12,075,482**	**77,089**	**10,507,091**	**21,115,284**	**-**	**(141,967)**	**78,955,431**
Total Assets	**$ 26,396,956**	**$ 24,406,854**	**$ 17,016,994**	**$ 399,124**	**$ 10,499,765**	**$ 21,435,962**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (141,967)**	100,016,024

Note- Current Assets are 2.30 times more than Current Liabilities – organization does not have significant current debt and is able to meet financial obligations when due.

TPS, Inc.–Financial Position 1/31/24

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

January 31, 2024

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Liabilities									
Current Liabilities									
Accounts Payable	$ 2,557	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 2,557
Accrued Liabilities	170,574	146,501	557,100	489,949	-	-	-		1,364,123
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	115,464	95,875	-		211,339
Deferred Revenue	2,358,884	1,188,277	2,292,433	-	-	111,994	-		5,951,588
Notes Payable, Current Portion	1,616,850	-	-	-	-	-	-		1,616,850
Total Current Liabilities	**4,148,865**	**1,334,778**	**2,849,533**	**489,949**	**115,464**	**207,869**	**-**	**-**	**9,146,457**
Long-Term Liabilities									
Notes Payable, Net of Current Porti	16,591,336	15,570,773	11,765,174	-	-	141,967	-	(141,967)	43,927,283
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	11,910,000	21,855,000	-		33,765,000
Bond Issue Costs	-	-	-	-	(229,450)	(433,757)	-		(663,208)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(185,973)	-	-		(185,973)
Premium on Bonds				-	-	1,730,096	-		1,730,096
Total Long-Term Liabilities	**16,591,336**	**15,570,773**	**11,765,174**	**-**	**11,494,577**	**23,293,306**	**-**	**(141,967)**	**78,573,198**
Total Liabilities	**$ 20,740,201**	**$ 16,905,551**	**$ 14,614,707**	**$ 489,949**	**$ 11,610,041**	**$ 23,501,175**	**$ -**	**$ (141,967)**	**$ 87,719,655**
Net Assets	5,656,755	7,501,303	2,402,287	(90,825)	(1,110,276)	(2,065,213)	2,337	-	12,296,368
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	**$ 26,396,956**	**$ 24,406,854**	**$ 17,016,994**	**$ 399,124**	**$ 10,499,765**	**$ 21,435,962**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (141,967)**	**$ 100,016,025**

CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Academy of Technologies

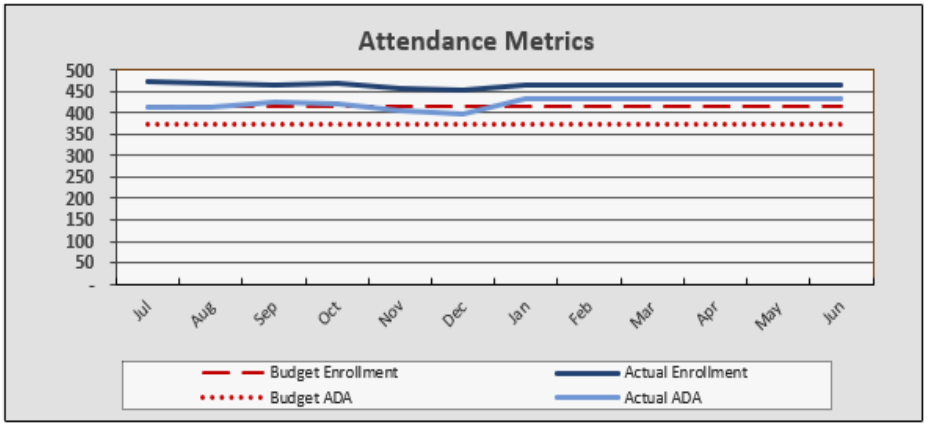
Monthly Financial Presentation – As of January 2024

TAT – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data		
	Forecast	**Budget**
Average Enrollment	455	415
ADA	413.52	374.99
Attendance Rate	90.9%	90.5%
Unduplicated %	97.9%	97.9%
Revenue per ADA	$22,530	$23,172
Expenses per ADA	$21,819	$21,967

Attendance Metrics



ADA is through December. ADA is +38.53 above budget.

TAT - Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 2,688,429	$ 2,566,494	$ 121,935	$ 5,911,894	$ 5,367,158	$ 544,736
Federal Revenue	363,904	506,811	(142,907)	899,868	888,488	11,381
Other State Revenue	309,071	1,104,307	(795,236)	2,311,425	2,237,091	74,334
Other Local Revenue	111,448	114,643	(3,195)	193,336	196,531	(3,195)
Total Revenue	**$ 3,472,852**	**$ 4,292,256**	**$ (819,404)**	**$ 9,316,524**	**$ 8,689,268**	**$ 627,256**

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TAT - Revenue

- **State Aid-Rev: $5.9 MM (Increase of $544.7k)-** Due to increase of 38.53 ADA.
- **Federal Revenue: $899.9k (projected increase of $11.4k)-** due to recognition of PY Federal revenue and the increased projected ADA.
- **Other State Revenue: $2.31 MM (projected increase of $74.3k)-** Due primarily to ADA increase.
- **Other Local Revenue: $193.3k –** No significant change.

TAT – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 954,495	$ 1,337,676	$ 383,182	$ 1,892,944	$ 2,146,488	$ 253,545
Classified Salaries	376,274	382,388	6,114	776,928	637,807	(139,120)
Benefits	464,214	587,973	123,759	993,401	970,634	(22,768)
Books and Supplies	781,225	509,856	(271,370)	1,158,384	779,332	(379,052)
Subagreement Services	523,473	320,636	(202,837)	842,592	610,100	(232,492)
Operations	167,118	130,530	(36,588)	270,483	224,200	(46,283)
Facilities	628,658	576,105	(52,553)	1,049,906	987,608	(62,298)
Professional Services	720,923	932,654	211,731	1,890,745	1,731,716	(159,030)
Depreciation	62,975	87,267	24,291	131,725	149,600	17,875
Interest	9,019	-	(9,019)	15,459	-	(15,459)
Total Expenses	**$ 4,688,373**	**$ 4,865,084**	**$ 176,711**	**$ 9,022,567**	**$ 8,237,485**	**$ (785,081)**

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide(s)

TAT - Expense

- **Certificated Salaries: $1.89 MM (Projected Savings of $253.5k):** Due to 2 less Coordinator positions and 2 unfilled positions as well as updated actual salaries offset by a 4.5% increase effective 12/1.

- **Classified Salaries: $776.9k (Projected increase of $139.1k)-** Due to added positions- 3 Campus Aides, 1 Parent Coordinator and 1 Office Clerk and added a 4.5% increase effective 12/1.

- **Benefits: $993.4k (Projected increase of $22.8k) –** Increase based on run rates and includes the 4.5% increase. Savings will result if positions remain unfilled.

- **Non-Personnel Related Expenses: $5.36MM (Projected increase of $876.7k)-**Increased due to additional ADA and current run rates.

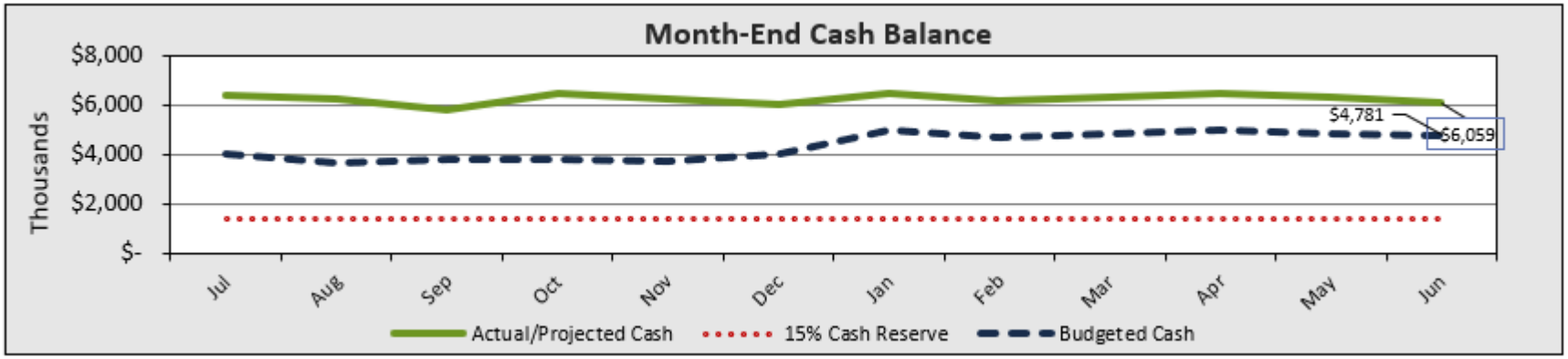
TAT – Fund Balance

- Projected surplus of $294k.
- Net assets projected at year-end of $7.17MM= 79.4%.

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual	**Budget**	**Fav/(Unf)**	**Forecast**	**Budget**	**Fav/(Unf)**
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (1,215,521)**	**$ (572,828)**	**$ (642,693)**	**$ 293,957**	**$ 451,783**	**$ (157,825)**
Beginning Fund Balance	6,872,276	6,872,276		6,872,276	6,872,276	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 5,656,755**	**$ 6,299,448**		**$ 7,166,233**	**$ 7,324,059**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*62.7%*	*76.5%*		*79.4%*	*88.9%*	

TAT – Cash Balance

- Current Cash Balance as of January Close-$6.18MM.
- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $6.06MM/ 245 DCOH- which is above 45-DCOH bond requirement.
- The Base Rent Coverage Ratio is currently forecasted at 2.48- bond requirement is 1.10- (Per Bond- Net Income plus Depreciation plus Management Fees plus Base Rent Divided by Base Rent.)



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Tech Charter High School

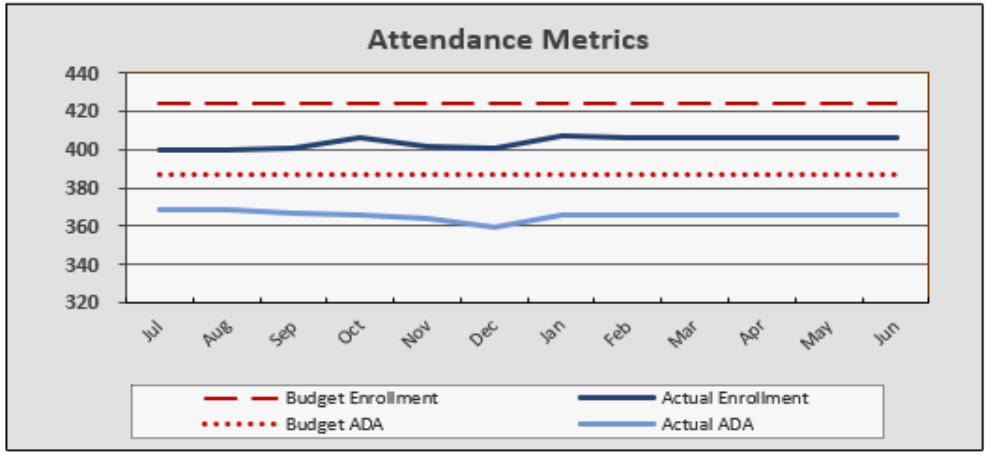
Monthly Financial Presentation – As of January 2024

TTHS – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data		
	Forecast	**Budget**
Average Enrollment	394	424
ADA	365.20	387.28
Attendance Rate	92.7%	90.1%
Unduplicated %	96.0%	96.0%
Revenue per ADA	$24,800	$23,386
Expenses per ADA	$23,910	$24,009

Attendance Metrics



ADA projected at 365.20 through December, decrease of 22.18 from Budget.

TTHS - Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 3,079,568	$ 3,119,570	$ (40,002)	$ 6,272,499	$ 6,663,264	$ (390,765)
Federal Revenue	239,014	431,035	(192,020)	693,018	760,911	(67,892)
Other State Revenue	331,328	897,808	(566,480)	1,679,317	1,862,049	(182,732)
Other Local Revenue	308,989	144,342	164,647	412,090	247,443	164,647
Total Revenue	**$ 3,958,899**	**$ 4,592,754**	**$ (633,854)**	**$ 9,056,925**	**$ 9,533,667**	**$ (476,742)**

See next slide for variance explanation(s)

TTHS - Revenue

- **State- Aid Revenue: $6.27MM (Projected Decrease of $390.8k)-** Due to ADA projected decrease.
- **Federal Revenue: $693.0k (projected Decrease of $67.9k)-** Due to ADA projected decrease.
- **Other State Revenue: $1.68MM (Projected decrease of $182.7k)-** Due primarily to removal of Equity Multiplier grant and ADA decrease.
- **Other Local Revenue: $412.1k (Projected increase of $164.6k)-** Due to actual Interest run rate.

TTHS - Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 1,530,191	$ 1,674,572	$ 144,381	$ 2,734,168	$ 2,692,018	$ (42,150)
Classified Salaries	451,359	662,669	211,309	948,944	1,076,999	128,055
Benefits	509,955	747,200	237,244	1,043,605	1,228,527	184,922
Books and Supplies	528,007	603,997	75,990	748,333	882,425	134,092
Subagreement Services	299,417	206,618	(92,799)	554,554	379,000	(175,554)
Operations	180,093	143,220	(36,873)	269,760	245,700	(24,060)
Facilities	506,054	547,715	41,661	936,471	938,940	2,469
Professional Services	743,145	829,404	86,259	1,440,318	1,508,940	68,622
Depreciation	32,352	36,458	4,106	55,894	62,500	6,606
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 4,780,574**	**$ 5,451,852**	**$ 671,278**	**$ 8,732,046**	**$ 9,015,049**	**$ 283,003**

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TTHS - Expense

- **Certificated Salaries:$2.73MM-(Projected Increase of $42.2k)-** Includes 4.5% Increase effective 12/1 offset by not filling 2 positions (Part time Hourly Instructor & Social Worker.)
- **Classified Salaries: $948.9K- (Projected savings of $128.1K)-** Savings due to not filling 3 positions (2 Aides and 1 Custodian) offset by a proposed increase of 4.5% effective 12/1.
- **Benefits: $1.04MM –(projected savings of $184.9K)**- Due to unfilled positions offset by increase of 4.5% effective 12/1.
- **Non-Personnel Expenses: $4.01MM- (Projected savings of $12.2k)**- Savings primarily due lesser costs based on ADA decrease and current run rates.

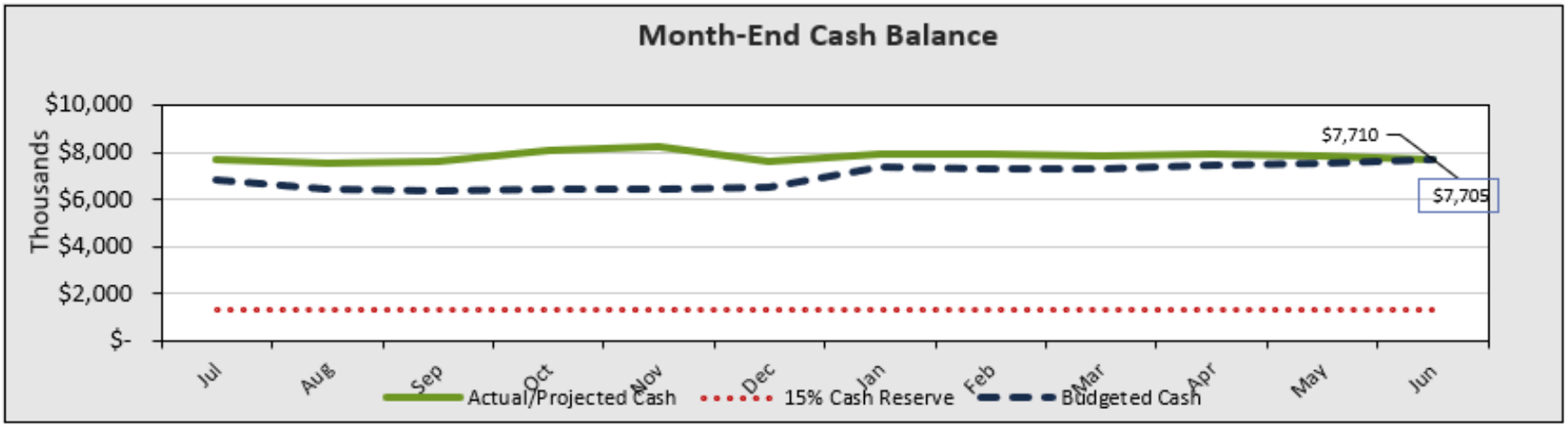
TTHS – Fund Balance

- Projected surplus of $324.9k.
- Net assets projected to end positively at $8.65MM, which is 99.0% of annual expenses.

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (821,675)**	**$ (859,098)**	**$ 37,423**	**$ 324,879**	**$ 518,618**	**$ (193,739)**
Beginning Fund Balance	8,322,978	8,322,978		8,322,978	8,322,978	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 7,501,303**	**$ 7,463,880**		**$ 8,647,857**	**$8,841,596**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*85.9%*	*82.8%*		*99.0%*	*98.1%*	

TTHS – Cash Balance

- Cash as of January close of $7.96MM.
- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $7.70MM/ 322 DCOH.
- The Base Rent Coverage Ratio is currently forecasted at 2.48, Bond requirement is 1.10- (Per Bond-Surplus plus Depreciation plus Management Fees plus Base Rent divided by Base Rent.)



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Prep Elementary School

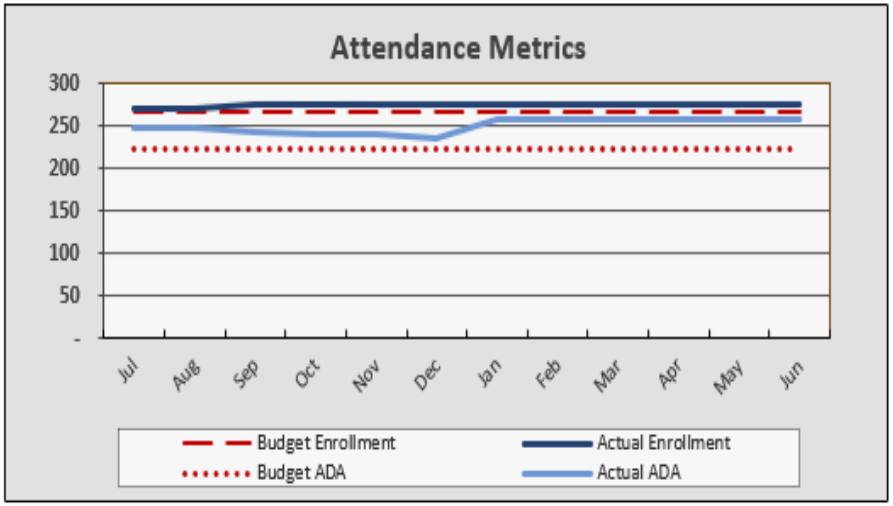
Monthly Financial Presentation – As of January 2024

TES – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data		
	Forecast	**Budget**
Average Enrollment	268	265
ADA	239.47	221.88
Attendance Rate	89.4%	89.4%
Unduplicated %	97.7%	97.7%
Revenue per ADA	$28,450	$26,711
Expenses per ADA	$26,018	$25,402

Attendance Metrics



ADA based on numbers through December, up from budget by 17.59 ADA.

TES – Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 1,647,353	$ 1,580,704	$ 66,649	$ 3,649,851	$ 3,368,208	$ 281,642
Federal Revenue	604,323	339,163	265,160	976,610	625,724	350,886
Other State Revenue	178,296	920,663	(742,368)	2,106,423	1,846,104	260,319
Other Local Revenue	47,500	50,548	(3,048)	80,000	86,653	(6,653)
Total Revenue	**$ 2,477,471**	**$ 2,891,078**	**$ (413,607)**	**$ 6,812,883**	**$ 5,926,689**	**$ 886,194**

- **State- Aid Revenue: $3.65MM (Projected Increase of $281.6k)-** Based on increased ADA.
- **Federal Revenue: $976.6k (Projected increase of $350.9k)-** Based on increased ADA and $359.5k IRS/ERC Refund.
- **Other State Revenue: $2.11MM (Projected increase of $260.3K)-** Due to the addition of the Prop 28 Arts & Music Grant and added the Literacy Coaches & Reading Specialist Grant.
- **Other Local Revenue: $80.0k (No significant change.)**

TES – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 601,138	$ 817,671	$ 216,532	$ 1,289,335	$ 1,311,543	$ 22,208
Classified Salaries	290,897	324,864	33,967	568,918	534,548	(34,370)
Benefits	255,820	356,427	100,607	596,903	585,734	(11,169)
Books and Supplies	409,820	264,827	(144,993)	541,921	429,455	(112,466)
Subagreement Services	256,230	168,232	(87,998)	502,769	320,500	(182,269)
Operations	53,431	56,560	3,129	87,148	97,000	9,852
Facilities	393,053	405,129	12,075	746,206	694,506	(51,700)
Professional Services	443,666	857,155	413,489	1,847,960	1,620,281	(227,679)
Depreciation	28,326	24,850	(3,476)	49,284	42,600	(6,684)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 2,732,381**	**$ 3,275,714**	**$ 543,334**	**$ 6,230,443**	**$ 5,636,167**	**$ (594,277)**

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TES - Expense

- **Certificated Salaries: $1.29MM- (Projected savings of $22.2k)**-Includes increase of 4.5% effective 12/1, savings due to unfilled positions .
- **Classified Salaries: $568.9K- (Projected increase of $34.4k)**-Increase due to updated positions as well as 4.5% increase effective 12/1 .
- **Benefits: $596.9k- (Projected increase of $11.2k)-** Follows increase to salaries. Savings will result if positions remain unfilled.
- **Non-Personnel Expenses: $3.78MM- (Projected increase of $570.9K)-** Due primarily to increased ADA projection as well as added expenses to offset new grants.

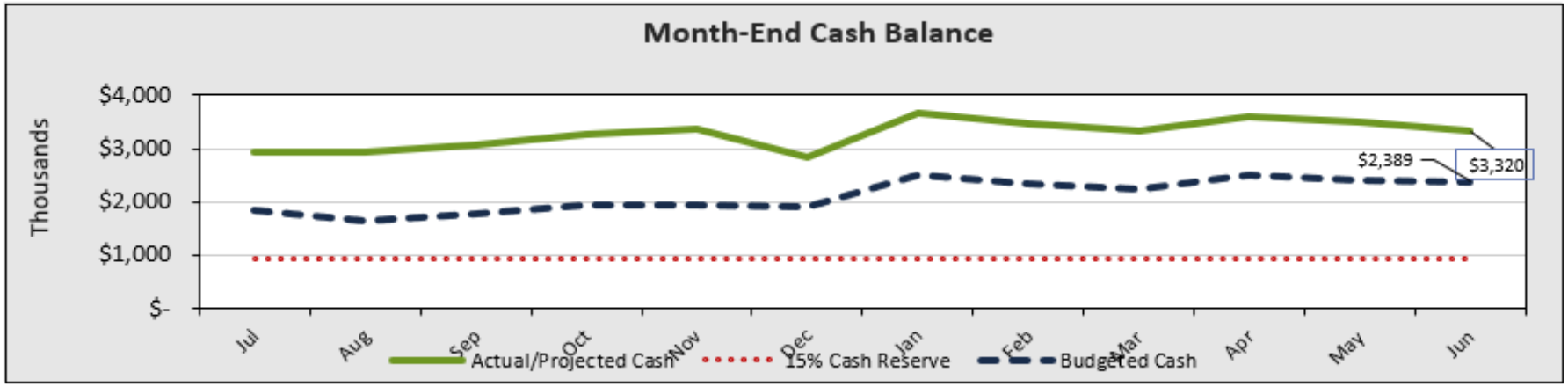
TES – Fund Balance

- Surplus Projected of $582.4k.
- Net assets projected to end positively at $3.24MM which is 52.0% of the total expenses.

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (254,910)**	**$ (384,636)**	**$ 129,727**	**$ 582,440**	**$ 290,522**	**$ 291,918**
Beginning Fund Balance	2,657,197	2,657,197		2,657,197	2,657,197	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 2,402,287**	**$ 2,272,561**		**$ 3,239,637**	**$ 2,947,718**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*38.6%*	*40.3%*		*52.0%*	*52.3%*	

TES – Cash Balance

- Cash on hand as of January close- $2.93MM.
- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $2.55MM/ 149 DCOH.
- The Base Rent Coverage Ratio is currently forecasted at 2.97- Bond requirement is 1.10- (surplus plus depreciation plus management fees plus base rent divided by base rent.)



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Financial Presentation – As of January 2024

TPS – Revenue

- Revenue- $2.52MM –Increase of $105.0k primarily due to the increase of ADA overall and IRS/ERC refund along with interest revenue offset by the removal of the Equity Multiplier.

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual	**Budget**	**Fav/(Unf)**	**Forecast**	**Budget**	**Fav/(Unf)**
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Federal Revenue	-	1	(1)	-	0	(0)
Other State Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Local Revenue	1,057,362	1,408,085	(350,722)	2,518,882	2,413,859	105,023
Total Revenue	**$ 1,057,362**	**$ 1,408,085**	**$ (350,723)**	**$ 2,518,882**	**$ 2,413,860**	**$ 105,023**

TPS – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 459,598	$ 470,172	$ 10,574	$ 810,556	$ 806,009	$ (4,547)
Classified Salaries	492,868	371,014	(121,854)	711,602	636,023	(75,578)
Benefits	239,119	225,384	(13,735)	420,438	386,681	(33,757)
Books and Supplies	101,016	41,717	(59,299)	128,308	67,300	(61,008)
Subagreement Services	5,115	-	(5,115)	5,115	-	(5,115)
Operations	60,065	40,684	(19,381)	97,108	72,600	(24,508)
Facilities	456	7,000	6,544	1,372	12,000	10,628
Professional Services	25,179	66,192	41,013	49,445	109,000	59,555
Depreciation	7,637	8,050	413	12,804	13,800	996
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 1,391,053**	**$ 1,230,212**	**$ (160,840)**	**$ 2,236,748**	**$ 2,103,413**	**$ (133,335)**

- Overall increase of $133.3k due to 4.5% salary increase effective 12/1 and non-personnel expenses slightly over budget by $19.5k based on run rates.

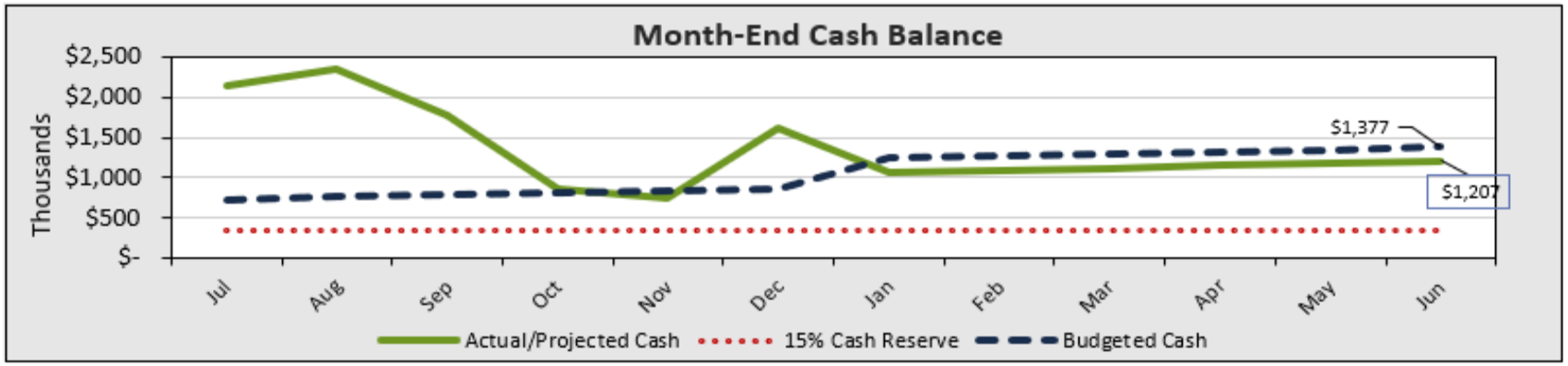
TPS – Fund Balance

- Projected surplus at year-end of $282.1k with ending positive fund balance of $525.0K- 23.5% of expenses.

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual	Budget	Fav/(Unf)	Forecast	Budget	Fav/(Unf)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (333,691)**	**$ 177,873**	**$ (511,563)**	**$ 282,134**	**$ 310,447**	**$ (28,312)**
Beginning Fund Balance	242,865	242,865		242,865	242,865	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ (90,825)**	**$ 420,738**		**$ 525,000**	**$ 553,312**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*-4.1%*	*20.0%*		*23.5%*	*26.3%*	

TPS – Cash Balance

- Cash on hand of $1.06MM as of January Close.
- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $1.21MM.



Questions & Discussion

Appendix follows, including:

- Monthly Cash Flow / Forecast 23/24
- Budget vs. Actual
- Statement of Financial Position
- Statement of Cash Flows
- AP Aging
- Monthly Check Register
- 30-Day Compliance Calendar

TEACH Academy of Technology

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 2/13/2024

Actuals Through: 2/3/2024

ADA = 413.52

CHARTER IMPACT

		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues																ADA = 374.99	
State Aid - Revenue Limit																	
8011	LCFF State Aid	-	144,528	144,528	260,151	260,151	260,151	260,151	252,021	301,271	301,271	301,271	301,271	375,233	**3,161,999**	2,925,947	236,052
8012	Education Protection Account	-	-	-	296,048	-	-	296,048	-	343,346	-	-	-	363,979	**1,299,420**	1,245,430	53,990
8096	In Lieu of Property Taxes	79,311	158,622	105,748	105,748	105,748	105,748	105,748	105,223	192,860	96,430	96,430	96,430	96,430	**1,450,475**	1,195,781	254,694
		79,311	303,150	250,276	661,947	365,899	365,899	661,947	357,244	837,476	397,701	397,701	397,701	835,642	**5,911,894**	**5,367,158**	**544,736**
Federal Revenue																	
8181	Special Education - Entitlement	5,501	11,002	7,335	7,335	7,335	7,334	7,335	8,255	7,945	7,945	7,945	7,945	7,945	**101,155**	91,731	9,424
8220	Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,767	28,767	28,767	28,767	28,767	115,066	**258,899**	274,455	(15,555)
8290	Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,637	-	-	-	-	-	101,406	**197,043**	216,315	(19,272)
8291	Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,023	**19,023**	21,743	(2,720)
8293	Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,614	-	**14,614**	15,012	(398)
8296	Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	52,220	-	-	122,968	-	-	67,308	-	-	26,736	**269,232**	269,232	-
8299	Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	39,902	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**39,902**	-	39,902
		5,501	50,904	7,335	59,555	7,335	7,334	225,940	37,022	36,711	104,019	36,711	51,325	270,176	**899,868**	**888,488**	**11,381**
Other State Revenue																	
8311	State Special Education	21,799	43,599	29,066	29,066	29,066	29,065	29,066	34,351	35,166	35,166	35,166	35,166	35,166	**420,909**	381,695	39,214
8520	Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,723	2,723	2,723	2,723	2,723	5,446	**19,060**	25,978	(6,918)
8545	School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,814	-	386,443	**515,258**	467,253	48,005
8550	Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	7,445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**7,445**	7,267	178
8560	State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,495	-	-	23,343	-	-	45,129	**102,966**	88,874	14,093
8598	Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	1,508	-	-	9,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	**11,010**	-	11,010
8599	Other State Revenue	-	1,525	1,525	2,744	2,744	34,112	2,744	2,744	2,744	303,815	2,744	2,744	874,590	**1,234,777**	1,266,025	(31,248)
		21,799	45,124	30,591	33,318	39,255	63,177	75,807	39,818	40,633	365,047	169,448	40,633	1,346,774	**2,311,425**	**2,237,091**	**74,334**
Other Local Revenue																	
8660	Interest Revenue	-	32,723	16,050	15,812	15,295	15,999	15,569	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	-	**193,336**	196,531	(3,195)
		-	32,723	16,050	15,812	15,295	15,999	15,569	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	16,378	-	**193,336**	**196,531**	**(3,195)**
Total Revenue		**106,611**	**431,901**	**304,252**	**770,632**	**427,784**	**452,409**	**979,263**	**450,462**	**931,199**	**883,145**	**620,237**	**506,037**	**2,452,592**	**9,316,524**	**8,689,268**	**627,256**

TEACH Academy of Technology

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 2/13/2024

Actuals Through: 2/3/2024

ADA = 413.52

		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Expenses																	
Certificated Salaries																	
1100	Teachers' Salaries	39,289	97,465	109,929	115,186	120,235	123,017	120,316	126,614	126,614	126,614	126,614	126,614	-	**1,358,506**	1,274,548	(83,959)
1170	Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,131	9,131	9,131	9,131	9,131	-	**45,655**	102,214	56,558
1175	Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	16,500	-	270	49,001	1,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	**66,826**	-	(66,826)
1200	Pupil Support Salaries	13,533	13,533	13,533	13,533	13,533	18,384	14,142	21,402	21,402	21,402	21,402	21,402	-	**207,197**	238,812	31,614
1300	Administrators' Salaries	9,583	9,583	9,583	9,792	10,000	10,375	2,876	30,543	30,543	30,543	30,543	30,543	-	**214,508**	370,717	156,209
1900	Other Certificated Salaries	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**250**	160,198	159,948
		62,655	120,581	149,545	138,510	144,037	200,778	138,389	187,690	187,690	187,690	187,690	187,690	-	**1,892,944**	**2,146,488**	**253,545**
Classified Salaries																	
2100	Instructional Salaries	-	14,634	22,338	20,920	16,121	13,485	9,090	25,593	25,593	25,593	25,593	25,593	-	**224,554**	164,492	(60,063)
2200	Support Salaries	4,246	5,811	7,542	5,811	5,811	7,894	6,072	10,419	10,419	10,419	10,419	10,419	-	**95,283**	47,928	(47,355)
2300	Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,034	4,034	4,034	4,034	4,034	-	**20,172**	30,372	10,200
2400	Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	8,021	20,759	18,657	22,054	20,170	24,727	11,132	23,221	23,221	23,221	23,221	23,221	-	**241,626**	204,383	(37,243)
2900	Other Classified Salaries	13,005	15,739	13,689	15,961	17,702	20,115	14,768	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	16,862	-	**195,292**	190,633	(4,660)
		25,272	56,943	62,226	64,745	59,804	66,221	41,062	80,131	80,131	80,131	80,131	80,131	-	**776,928**	**637,807**	**(139,120)**
Benefits																	
3101	STRS	11,919	23,948	26,328	27,418	16,082	33,389	26,437	39,946	39,946	39,946	39,946	39,946	-	**365,250**	409,979	44,729
3202	PERS	6,531	13,438	13,636	15,478	14,281	13,094	12,342	25,952	25,952	25,952	25,952	25,952	-	**218,561**	172,208	(46,353)
3301	OASDI	1,558	3,224	3,556	3,693	3,390	3,842	2,977	5,959	5,959	5,959	5,959	5,959	-	**52,038**	39,544	(12,494)
3311	Medicare	1,273	2,572	3,066	2,941	2,950	3,869	2,703	4,424	4,424	4,424	4,424	4,424	-	**41,492**	40,372	(1,119)
3401	Health and Welfare	21,003	19,188	19,937	19,251	20,225	20,643	6,364	23,125	23,125	23,125	23,125	23,125	-	**242,235**	247,500	5,265
3501	State Unemployment	484	1,038	1,056	723	216	95	6,841	4,802	2,401	1,201	1,201	1,201	-	**21,258**	22,050	792
3601	Workers' Compensation	7,592	-	11,613	-	1,898	1,898	1,898	4,271	4,271	4,271	4,271	4,271	-	**46,255**	38,980	(7,275)
3901	Other Benefits	585	661	661	857	858	1,229	1,463	-	-	-	-	-	-	**6,313**	-	(6,313)
		50,945	64,069	79,854	70,360	59,900	78,060	61,026	108,479	106,078	104,877	104,877	104,877	-	**993,401**	**970,634**	**(22,768)**
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	10,500	210,352	8,998	73,908	6,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**310,644**	29,200	(281,444)
4200	Books and Reference Materials	-	6,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**6,750**	-	(6,750)
4302	School Supplies	9,863	4,917	10,271	572	4,614	3,999	5,079	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	6,967	-	**74,150**	75,900	1,750
4305	Software	40,848	66,135	6,425	10,642	63	-	2,265	15,250	15,250	15,250	15,250	15,250	-	**202,628**	165,900	(36,728)
4310	Office Expense	9,436	32,829	2,641	11,245	5,795	976	7,612	6,942	6,942	6,942	6,942	6,942	-	**105,242**	75,500	(29,742)
4311	Business Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	-	**42**	100	58
4312	School Fundraising Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	150	150	-	**750**	1,600	850
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	-	7,566	9,530	2,434	20,219	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	104,231	**144,100**	130,700	(13,400)
4700	Food Services	-	7,252	38,524	21,392	22,526	73,489	24,551	25,269	25,269	25,269	25,269	25,269	-	**314,079**	300,432	(13,647)
		60,148	135,949	277,743	55,282	127,125	85,350	39,628	54,586	54,586	54,586	54,586	54,586	104,231	**1,158,384**	**779,332**	**(379,052)**

TEACH Academy of Technology

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 2/13/2024

Actuals Through: 2/3/2024

ADA = 413.52

		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Subagreement Services																	
5101	Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	-	**42**	100	58
5102	Special Education	-	-	-	27,486	101,956	-	47,091	19,427	19,427	19,427	19,427	19,427	-	**273,669**	193,800	(79,869)
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	15,865	30,576	49,358	23,313	15,666	10,976	11,918	11,918	11,918	11,918	11,918	-	**205,345**	118,900	(86,445)
5104	Transportation	2,090	10,505	8,547	8,563	15,903	9,175	4,893	618	618	618	618	618	-	**62,768**	6,200	(56,568)
5105	Security	1,205	4,799	649	6,387	6,356	4,216	8,755	2,382	2,382	2,382	2,382	2,382	-	**44,275**	23,800	(20,475)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	29,007	17,470	-	36,465	26,202	29,470	29,470	29,470	29,470	29,470	-	**256,493**	267,300	10,807
		3,295	31,170	68,778	109,263	147,528	65,522	97,918	63,824	63,824	63,824	63,824	63,824	-	**842,592**	**610,100**	**(232,492)**
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	125	-	-	36	36	36	36	36	-	**307**	300	(7)
5300	Dues & Memberships	6,045	-	-	474	1,351	-	-	208	208	208	208	208	-	**8,912**	2,300	(6,612)
5400	Insurance	33,782	-	8,446	-	8,446	8,502	8,446	6,792	6,792	6,792	6,792	6,792	-	**101,580**	73,900	(27,680)
5501	Utilities	-	6,229	13,664	13,161	9,799	8,204	5,030	8,083	8,083	8,083	8,083	8,083	-	**96,504**	87,900	(8,604)
5502	Janitorial Services	2,835	2,801	2,835	2,869	2,971	2,869	3,077	2,767	2,767	2,767	2,767	2,767	-	**34,090**	30,100	(3,990)
5513	Other taxes and fees	38	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	**38**	-	(38)
5900	Communications	-	249	2,724	55	2,001	2,175	7,916	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	-	**27,453**	26,800	(653)
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	320	320	320	320	-	**1,600**	2,900	1,300
		42,700	9,279	27,668	16,559	24,693	21,751	24,468	20,673	20,673	20,673	20,673	20,673	-	**270,483**	**224,200**	**(46,283)**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5601	Rent	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,788	76,899	72,637	71,001	71,001	71,001	71,001	71,001	(11,463)	**852,006**	882,708	30,702
5602	Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	333	333	333	333	333	-	**1,667**	3,700	2,033
5603	Equipment Leases	3,745	5,887	4,786	2,245	1,824	1,575	2,449	5,617	5,617	5,617	5,617	5,617	-	**50,595**	61,100	10,505
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	-	**42**	100	58
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	794	7,277	16,042	17,620	6,211	22,379	27,358	9,583	9,583	9,583	9,583	9,583	-	**145,597**	40,000	(105,597)
		76,325	84,950	92,613	91,650	79,822	100,853	102,445	86,542	86,542	86,542	86,542	86,542	(11,463)	**1,049,906**	**987,608**	**(62,298)**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	108	108	108	108	-	**542**	1,200	658
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	700	718	-	7,385	-	3,262	-	-	-	-	-	-	**12,065**	-	(12,065)
5803	Legal	1,050	8,920	153	4,815	7,309	2,927	17,883	133	133	133	133	133	-	**43,723**	1,400	(42,323)
5804	Professional Development	1,070	1,500	2,400	3,936	-	-	-	5,220	5,220	5,220	5,220	5,220	-	**35,006**	47,400	12,394
5805	General Consulting	-	290	6,500	1,400	1,525	-	-	38,678	38,678	38,678	38,678	38,678	183,677	**386,784**	385,284	(1,500)
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	6,193	-	-	4,193	4,485	1,160	-	4,600	-	-	-	-	-	**20,631**	12,500	(8,131)
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	-	**50**	100	50
5808	Printing	-	3,752	2,199	4,300	-	424	4,757	950	950	950	950	950	-	**20,182**	8,600	(11,582)
5809	Other taxes and fees	68	-	1,833	721	5,741	-	177	3,450	3,450	3,450	3,450	3,450	-	**25,790**	31,300	5,510
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	280	385	442	-	352	1,145	392	392	392	392	392	-	**4,562**	4,200	(362)
5811	Management Fee	17,699	32,498	50,303	72,602	40,855	86,594	116,838	80,999	80,999	80,999	80,999	80,999	149,606	**971,990**	911,440	(60,549)
5812	District Oversight Fee	2,992	5,984	3,989	3,989	3,989	3,990	3,989	3,572	8,375	3,977	3,977	3,977	6,319	**59,119**	53,672	(5,447)
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	-	2,439	-	-	-	-	950	-	-	950	**4,339**	3,400	(939)
5814	SPED Encroachment	15,104	30,207	20,138	20,138	20,138	20,139	20,138	13,251	29,447	29,447	29,447	29,447	16,196	**293,239**	265,919	(27,320)
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	4,153	3,337	1,167	1,167	580	580	580	580	580	-	**12,724**	5,300	(7,424)
		44,176	84,130	88,618	120,688	97,202	116,753	169,356	151,945	168,343	164,895	163,945	163,945	356,748	**1,890,745**	**1,731,716**	**(159,030)**
Depreciation																	
6900	Depreciation Expense	9,164	9,288	9,901	8,936	8,649	8,649	8,388	13,750	13,750	13,750	13,750	13,750	-	**131,725**	149,600	17,875
		9,164	9,288	9,901	8,936	8,649	8,649	8,388	13,750	13,750	13,750	13,750	13,750	-	**131,725**	**149,600**	**17,875**
Interest																	
7438	Interest Expense	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	-	2,577	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	-	**15,459**	-	(15,459)
		1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	-	2,577	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	-	**15,459**	**-**	**(15,459)**
Total Expenses		**375,968**	**597,647**	**858,234**	**677,282**	**750,049**	**743,936**	**685,257**	**768,907**	**782,904**	**778,256**	**777,306**	**777,306**	**449,516**	**9,022,567**	**8,237,485**	**(785,081)**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)		**(269,357)**	**(165,746)**	**(553,982)**	**93,350**	**(322,265)**	**(291,527)**	**294,006**	**(318,444)**	**148,294**	**104,889**	**(157,068)**	**(271,269)**	**2,003,076**	**293,957**	**451,783**	**(157,825)**

TEACH Academy of Technology

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 2/13/2024

Actuals Through: 2/3/2024

ADA = 413.52

CHARTER IMPACT

	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(269,357)	(165,746)	(553,982)	93,350	(322,265)	(291,527)	294,006	(318,444)	148,294	104,889	(157,068)	(271,269)	2,003,076	**293,957**		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	9,164	9,288	9,901	8,936	8,649	8,649	8,388	13,750	13,750	13,750	13,750	13,750	-	**131,725**		
Public Funding Receivables	1,081,081	123,796	33,170	2,198	227,862	33,938	(61,751)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,452,592)	**(1,012,298)**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**177**		
Due To/From Related Parties	68,426	(177,875)	71,850	407,805	(127,945)	19,869	282,844	-	-	-	-	-	-	**544,974**		
Prepaid Expenses	39,214	(23,153)	28,874	(28,874)	5,721	(2,167)	(14,704)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**4,912**		
Accounts Payable	(230,852)	125,979	(127,186)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	449,516	**217,456**		
Accrued Expenses	(511,145)	(16,129)	19,263	27,480	20,883	19,263	(15,342)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(455,726)**		
Deferred Revenues	51,117	21,009	78,234	119,875	(31,155)	37,816	(32,848)									
Other Liabilities	(853)	(853)	(853)	(851)	(851)	4,262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(14,956)	(51,691)	-	-	-	1,311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(65,336)**		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Payments on Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	-	(8,866)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(31,030)**		
Total Change in Cash	217,405	(159,808)	(444,985)	625,485	(223,533)	(168,585)	451,728	(304,694)	162,044	118,639	(143,318)	(257,519)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	6,186,624	6,404,029	6,244,222	5,799,236	6,424,722	6,201,189	6,032,604	6,484,332	6,179,638	6,341,682	6,460,321	6,317,003				
Cash, End of Month	**6,404,029**	**6,244,222**	**5,799,236**	**6,424,722**	**6,201,189**	**6,032,604**	**6,484,332**	**6,179,638**	**6,341,682**	**6,460,321**	**6,317,003**	**6,059,484**				

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 2/13/2024

Actuals Through: 2/3/2024

ADA = 365.20

		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues																**ADA =**	**387.28**
State Aid - Revenue Limit																	
8011	LCFF State Aid	-	249,036	249,036	448,265	448,265	448,265	448,265	469,409	431,582	431,582	431,582	431,582	431,603	**4,918,473**	5,299,557	(381,084)
8012	Education Protection Account	-	-	-	18,470	-	-	18,469	-	18,260	-	-	-	17,841	**73,040**	77,456	(4,416)
8096	In Lieu of Property Taxes	77,741	155,482	103,655	103,655	103,655	103,654	103,655	108,671	140,273	70,136	70,136	70,136	70,136	**1,280,986**	1,286,251	(5,265)
		77,741	404,518	352,691	570,390	551,920	551,919	570,389	578,081	590,115	501,718	501,718	501,718	519,581	**6,272,499**	**6,663,264**	**(390,765)**
Federal Revenue																	
8181	Special Education - Entitlement	5,392	10,784	7,190	7,190	7,190	7,189	7,190	8,526	5,737	5,737	5,737	5,737	5,737	**89,336**	94,737	(5,401)
8220	Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,920	24,920	24,920	24,920	24,920	99,680	**224,280**	281,391	(57,111)
8290	Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,615	-	-	-	-	-	125,297	**189,912**	190,799	(887)
8291	Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,699	**18,699**	23,560	(4,861)
8293	Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,128	-	**13,128**	12,760	368
8296	Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	32,706	-	0	89,568	-	-	34,686	-	-	704	**157,664**	157,664	-
		5,392	10,784	7,190	39,896	7,190	7,189	161,373	33,446	30,657	65,343	30,657	43,785	250,116	**693,018**	**760,911**	**(67,892)**
Other State Revenue																	
8311	State Special Education	21,368	42,735	28,490	28,490	28,490	28,491	28,490	35,477	25,939	25,939	25,939	25,939	25,939	**371,728**	394,202	(22,474)
8520	Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,359	2,359	2,359	2,359	2,359	4,717	**16,511**	26,634	(10,123)
8545	School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,693	-	335,079	**446,772**	473,783	(27,011)
8550	Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	20,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**20,283**	21,346	(1,063)
8560	State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,530	-	-	24,108	-	-	33,298	**90,935**	91,786	(850)
8598	Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	1,613	-	-	12,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	**13,669**	-	13,669
8599	Other State Revenue	-	1,495	1,495	2,690	2,690	46,232	2,690	2,690	2,690	175,072	2,690	2,690	476,294	**719,419**	854,298	(134,879)
		21,368	44,230	29,985	32,793	31,180	95,006	76,766	40,526	30,988	227,478	142,681	30,988	875,328	**1,679,317**	**1,862,049**	**(182,732)**
Other Local Revenue																	
8660	Interest Revenue	-	90,725	44,499	43,838	42,405	44,357	43,165	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	-	**412,090**	247,443	164,647
		-	90,725	44,499	43,838	42,405	44,357	43,165	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	20,620	-	**412,090**	**247,443**	**164,647**
Total Revenue		**104,501**	**550,257**	**434,365**	**686,917**	**632,695**	**698,472**	**851,692**	**672,673**	**672,380**	**815,160**	**695,677**	**597,112**	**1,645,025**	**9,056,925**	**9,533,667**	**(476,742)**

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 2/13/2024

Actuals Through: 2/3/2024

ADA = 365.20

		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Expenses																	
Certificated Salaries																	
1100	Teachers' Salaries	21,142	161,144	153,754	147,651	153,968	165,499	172,916	153,234	153,234	153,234	153,234	153,234	-	**1,742,246**	1,704,679	(37,567)
1170	Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,654	11,654	11,654	11,654	11,654	-	**58,271**	126,229	67,958
1175	Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	2,000	16,500	945	787	58,965	4,330	3,747	3,747	3,747	3,747	3,747	-	**102,263**	41,219	(61,044)
1200	Pupil Support Salaries	21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	31,814	22,164	15,936	15,936	15,936	15,936	7,071	-	**230,843**	174,518	(56,326)
1300	Administrators' Salaries	44,712	40,204	46,033	41,533	41,533	53,147	43,402	57,996	57,996	57,996	57,996	57,996	-	**600,545**	645,374	44,829
		87,064	224,557	237,496	211,338	217,498	309,425	242,813	242,568	242,568	242,568	242,568	233,703	-	**2,734,168**	**2,692,018**	**(42,150)**
Classified Salaries																	
2100	Instructional Salaries	6,184	14,910	23,305	21,750	19,924	21,311	17,695	25,916	25,916	25,916	25,916	25,916	-	**254,661**	399,315	144,654
2200	Support Salaries	2,400	2,400	3,600	3,600	3,600	1,800	(1,304)	14,102	14,102	14,102	14,102	14,102	58,356	**144,962**	148,442	3,480
2300	Classified Administrators'	-	-	-	-	-	3,276	-	4,441	4,441	4,441	4,441	4,441	-	**25,479**	51,286	25,807
2400	Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	6,293	11,888	13,102	13,205	12,961	14,070	11,711	15,251	15,251	15,251	15,251	15,251	-	**159,484**	171,347	11,863
2900	Other Classified Salaries	28,958	31,284	31,383	31,996	31,309	38,969	29,779	30,432	30,432	30,432	30,432	18,953	-	**364,358**	306,610	(57,748)
		43,835	60,481	71,390	70,551	67,794	79,427	57,882	90,141	90,141	90,141	90,141	78,663	58,356	**948,944**	**1,076,999**	**128,055**
Benefits																	
3101	STRS	16,629	41,393	41,381	38,880	33,968	47,406	44,734	46,316	46,316	46,316	46,316	44,623	-	**494,278**	514,175	19,897
3202	PERS	814	3,186	3,186	(3,213)	1,559	1,629	1,629	-	-	-	-	-	-	**8,789**	-	(8,789)
3301	OASDI	2,714	4,108	4,784	4,852	4,561	5,636	4,422	6,041	6,041	6,041	6,041	5,272	-	**60,514**	66,774	6,260
3311	Medicare	1,895	4,130	4,462	4,070	4,120	5,633	4,425	4,924	4,924	4,924	4,924	4,623	-	**53,053**	54,651	1,598
3401	Health and Welfare	18,112	17,571	16,880	15,888	18,522	18,737	7,409	29,375	29,375	29,375	29,375	29,375	-	**259,994**	360,000	100,006
3501	State Unemployment	331	3,555	1,001	193	637	472	10,503	5,586	2,793	1,396	1,396	1,396	-	**29,260**	29,400	140
3601	Workers' Compensation	10,278	-	12,285	-	2,569	2,569	2,569	4,754	4,754	4,754	4,754	4,463	-	**53,750**	52,766	(983)
3901	Other Benefits	1,750	2,315	2,409	2,415	2,394	3,114	2,486	13,583	13,583	13,583	13,583	12,752	-	**83,966**	150,761	66,794
		52,522	76,258	86,388	63,085	68,330	85,196	78,178	110,579	107,786	106,390	106,390	102,505	-	**1,043,605**	**1,228,527**	**184,922**
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	37,060	5,018	8,613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**50,691**	63,900	13,209
4200	Books and Reference Materials	283	17,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**18,033**	28,300	10,267
4302	School Supplies	2,141	5,158	20,561	3,225	15,767	7,148	22,232	4,550	4,550	4,550	4,550	4,550	-	**98,983**	79,800	(19,183)
4305	Software	43,184	22,534	6,425	19,341	63	17,456	3,378	10,608	10,608	10,608	10,608	10,608	-	**165,422**	193,700	28,278
4310	Office Expense	5,056	22,839	13,266	12,558	9,842	7,500	9,625	6,983	6,983	6,983	6,983	6,983	-	**115,601**	58,500	(57,101)
4311	Business Meals	-	-	-	-	99	-	52	33	33	33	33	33	-	**318**	200	(118)
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	2,177	17,838	19,350	43,901	11,314	13,600	(56,906)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**51,274**	150,000	98,726
4700	Food Services	-	4,572	32,089	-	30,215	54,188	17,496	21,890	21,890	21,890	21,890	21,890	-	**248,011**	308,025	60,014
		52,841	127,751	96,709	87,638	67,299	99,892	(4,123)	44,065	44,065	44,065	44,065	44,065	-	**748,333**	**882,425**	**134,092**

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 2/13/2024

Actuals Through: 2/3/2024

ADA = 365.20

CHARTER IMPACT

		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Subagreement Services																	
5102	Special Education	-	-	-	17,656	58,378	-	24,016	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	-	**225,050**	245,500	20,450
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	2,120	11,761	20,814	21,736	25,127	12,669	12,173	12,173	12,173	12,173	12,173	-	**155,089**	93,500	(61,589)
5104	Transportation	2,090	10,505	9,132	9,563	16,488	10,675	5,893	9,782	9,782	9,782	9,782	9,782	-	**113,256**	20,300	(92,956)
5105	Security	1,580	4,758	-	9,894	6,798	11,064	6,702	4,073	4,073	4,073	4,073	4,073	-	**61,159**	17,300	(43,859)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	2,400
		3,670	17,383	20,892	57,927	103,399	46,866	49,280	51,027	51,027	51,027	51,027	51,027	-	**554,554**	**379,000**	**(175,554)**
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	59	-	76	200	200	200	200	200	-	**1,134**	1,900	766
5300	Dues & Memberships	6,150	-	-	474	1,351	-	-	542	542	542	542	542	-	**10,683**	2,300	(8,383)
5400	Insurance	35,223	-	8,722	252	8,722	8,779	8,722	6,158	6,158	6,158	6,158	6,158	-	**101,213**	74,000	(27,213)
5501	Utilities	11,333	13,201	13,859	13,122	9,990	8,748	8,171	8,258	8,258	8,258	8,258	8,258	-	**119,716**	105,100	(14,616)
5502	Janitorial Services	1,867	1,675	1,675	-	1,759	5,276	-	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750	-	**21,002**	24,100	3,098
5900	Communications	368	1,107	1,568	44	751	523	6,525	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	-	**16,011**	37,900	21,889
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400
		54,942	15,983	25,824	13,892	22,632	23,326	23,493	17,933	17,933	17,933	17,933	17,933	-	**269,760**	**245,700**	**(24,060)**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5601	Rent	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	60,491	61,544	69,530	69,530	69,530	69,530	69,530	55,892	**834,360**	838,440	4,080
5602	Additional Rent	-	-	-	590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**590**	400	(190)
5603	Equipment Leases	-	1,421	356	2,653	1,824	2,173	3,598	1,075	1,075	1,075	1,075	1,075	-	**17,401**	7,800	(9,601)
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	1,108	9,470	10,288	8,270	3,880	17,157	12,447	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	-	**84,120**	92,100	7,980
		62,864	72,647	72,401	73,270	67,460	79,822	77,589	74,905	74,905	74,905	74,905	74,905	55,892	**936,471**	**938,940**	**2,469**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33	33	33	-	**167**	100	(67)
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	700	718	-	7,385	-	5,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	**14,165**	-	(14,165)
5803	Legal	-	-	83	-	-	2,100	(2,100)	242	242	242	242	242	-	**1,291**	600	(691)
5804	Professional Development	1,070	2,600	2,025	6,275	-	2,295	-	4,990	4,990	4,990	4,990	4,990	-	**39,215**	74,000	34,785
5805	General Consulting	-	-	175	1,195	-	-	-	1,130	1,130	1,130	1,130	1,130	-	**7,020**	18,500	11,480
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	5,653	-	93	11,209	6,324	13,751	-	-	-	-	-	17,867	-	**54,897**	30,800	(24,097)
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	-	**50**	100	50
5808	Printing	-	2,208	2,199	4,300	-	-	4,757	680	680	680	680	680	-	**16,864**	10,700	(6,164)
5809	Other taxes and fees	1,397	-	1,390	1,998	-	1,350	-	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	-	**17,285**	26,400	9,115
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	280	385	442	-	352	1,145	292	292	292	292	292	-	**4,062**	3,300	(762)
5811	Management Fee	17,318	43,941	61,199	63,968	60,540	115,641	102,638	78,739	78,739	78,739	78,739	78,739	85,925	**944,864**	990,874	46,010
5812	District Oversight Fee	3,521	7,041	4,694	4,694	4,694	4,695	4,694	5,781	5,901	5,017	5,017	5,017	1,958	**62,725**	66,633	3,908
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	-	1,790	-	-	-	-	1,875	-	-	1,875	**5,540**	4,000	(1,540)
5814	SPED Encroachment	14,805	29,609	19,740	19,740	19,740	19,739	19,740	10,428	23,173	23,173	23,173	23,173	12,745	**258,976**	274,633	15,657
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	4,153	3,337	1,167	1,167	670	670	670	670	670	-	**13,174**	8,300	(4,874)
		43,789	86,379	92,700	117,974	103,810	161,089	137,404	105,224	118,089	119,080	117,205	135,072	102,504	**1,440,318**	**1,508,940**	**68,647**
Depreciation																	
6900	Depreciation Expense	4,367	4,367	4,467	4,467	4,433	4,433	5,819	4,708	4,708	4,708	4,708	4,708	-	**55,894**	62,500	6,606
		4,367	4,367	4,467	4,467	4,433	4,433	5,819	4,708	4,708	4,708	4,708	4,708	-	**55,894**	**62,500**	**6,606**
Interest																	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses		**405,894**	**685,806**	**708,267**	**700,143**	**722,654**	**889,475**	**668,334**	**741,152**	**751,224**	**750,819**	**748,944**	**742,582**	**216,752**	**8,732,046**	**9,015,049**	**283,028**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)		**(301,393)**	**(135,549)**	**(273,902)**	**(13,226)**	**(89,959)**	**(191,003)**	**183,358**	**(68,479)**	**(78,844)**	**64,341**	**(53,267)**	**(145,470)**	**1,428,273**	**324,879**	**518,618**	**(193,714)**

TEACH Tech Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 2/13/2024

Actuals Through: 2/3/2024

ADA = 365.20

	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(301,393)	(135,549)	(273,902)	(13,226)	(89,959)	(191,003)	183,358	(68,479)	(78,844)	64,341	(53,267)	(145,470)	1,428,273	**324,879**		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	4,367	4,367	4,467	4,467	4,433	4,433	5,819	4,708	4,708	4,708	4,708	4,708	-	**55,894**		
Public Funding Receivables	245,402	84,690	15,525	12,295	-	70,025	(32,640)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,645,025)	**(1,249,727)**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Due To/From Related Parties	(97,185)	(76,319)	312,256	349,286	119,276	(339,882)	424,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	**691,906**		
Prepaid Expenses	44,283	-	-	(17,399)	-	(2,167)	(5,965)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**18,752**		
Other Assets	(9,096)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(9,096)**		
Accounts Payable	(75,273)	23,532	(24,117)	(794)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,752	**140,099**		
Accrued Expenses	(2,261)	(9,117)	16,276	35,328	79,027	(45,270)	(23,958)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**50,025**		
Other Liabilities	211	211	211	211	211	(1,054)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**0**		
Deferred Revenue	12,494	-		102,979		(121,457)	(61,902)									
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(21,233)	(6,763)	-	-	-	-	(111,623)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(139,620)**		
Total Change in Cash	(199,685)	(114,949)	50,715	473,146	112,988	(626,375)	377,564	(63,771)	(74,136)	69,049	(48,559)	(140,762)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	7,889,628	7,689,943	7,574,994	7,625,709	8,098,854	8,211,842	7,585,468	7,963,031	7,899,260	7,825,125	7,894,174	7,845,616				
Cash, End of Month	**7,689,943**	**7,574,994**	**7,625,709**	**8,098,854**	**8,211,842**	**7,585,468**	**7,963,031**	**7,899,260**	**7,825,125**	**7,894,174**	**7,845,616**	**7,704,854**				

TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 2/13/24

Actuals Through: *2/3/2024*

ADA = 239.47

		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues																**ADA =**	**221.88**
State Aid - Revenue Limit																	
8011	LCFF State Aid	-	127,400	127,400	229,320	229,320	229,320	229,320	230,330	271,915	271,915	271,915	271,915	271,915	**2,761,985**	2,586,861	175,124
8012	Education Protection Account	-	-	-	11,134	-	-	11,133	-	11,974	-	-	-	13,654	**47,894**	44,376	3,518
8096	In Lieu of Property Taxes	46,863	93,725	62,484	62,484	62,484	62,482	62,484	62,265	108,234	54,117	54,117	54,117	54,117	**839,972**	736,971	103,001
		46,863	221,125	189,884	302,938	291,804	291,802	302,937	292,595	392,122	326,032	326,032	326,032	339,685	**3,649,851**	**3,368,208**	**281,642**
Federal Revenue																	
8181	Special Education - Entitlement	3,250	6,501	4,334	4,334	4,334	4,334	4,334	4,885	4,455	4,455	4,455	4,455	4,455	**58,579**	54,277	4,303
8220	Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,625	16,625	16,625	16,625	16,625	66,499	**149,623**	162,293	(12,670)
8290	Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,453	-	-	-	-	-	66,701	**111,154**	108,368	2,786
8291	Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,235	**11,235**	13,515	(2,280)
8293	Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,651	-	**10,651**	11,384	(733)
8296	Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	83,436	-	359,481	85,532	-	-	68,972	-	-	37,947	**635,368**	275,887	359,481
		3,250	6,501	4,334	87,770	4,334	363,815	134,319	21,510	21,079	90,051	21,079	31,730	186,837	**976,610**	**625,724**	**350,886**
Other State Revenue																	
8311	State Special Education	12,881	25,761	17,174	17,174	17,174	17,174	17,174	20,327	19,782	19,782	19,782	19,782	19,782	**243,749**	225,846	17,903
8520	Child Nutrition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,574	1,574	1,574	1,574	1,574	3,147	**11,015**	15,361	(4,346)
8545	School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,390	-	223,169	**297,558**	275,703	21,856
8550	Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	4,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**4,399**	4,300	99
8560	State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,451	-	-	13,813	-	-	25,364	**59,628**	52,586	7,042
8598	Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	896	-	-	5,863	-	-	-	-	-	-	**6,759**	-	6,759
8599	Other State Revenue	-	901	901	1,622	1,622	15,506	1,622	1,078	1,078	368,913	1,078	1,078	1,087,917	**1,483,314**	1,272,308	211,006
		12,881	26,662	18,075	19,692	18,796	37,079	45,110	22,978	22,433	404,081	96,823	22,433	1,359,379	**2,106,423**	**1,846,104**	**260,319**
Other Local Revenue																	
8660	Interest Revenue	-	13,947	6,841	6,739	6,519	6,819	6,636	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	-	**80,000**	86,653	(6,653)
		-	13,947	6,841	6,739	6,519	6,819	6,636	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	-	**80,000**	**86,653**	**(6,653)**
Total Revenue		**62,994**	**268,235**	**219,134**	**417,139**	**321,453**	**699,515**	**489,002**	**343,583**	**442,135**	**826,664**	**450,434**	**386,695**	**1,885,901**	**6,812,883**	**5,926,689**	**886,194**

TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 2/13/24

Actuals Through: *2/3/2024*

ADA = 239.47

		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Expenses																	
Certificated Salaries																	
1100	Teachers' Salaries	3,531	69,079	71,295	72,732	72,417	76,457	76,457	101,827	101,827	101,827	101,827	101,827	-	**951,102**	914,144	(36,958)
1170	Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,605	6,605	6,605	6,605	6,605	-	**33,023**	61,687	28,664
1175	Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	10,500	-	-	26,026	-	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	-	**43,856**	16,125	(27,731)
1300	Administrators' Salaries	10,686	18,186	18,186	18,186	18,186	24,705	14,510	27,742	27,742	27,742	27,742	27,742	-	**261,355**	319,588	58,233
		14,217	87,265	99,980	90,918	90,603	127,188	90,967	137,639	137,639	137,639	137,639	137,639	-	**1,289,335**	**1,311,543**	**22,208**
Classified Salaries																	
2100	Instructional Salaries	7,980	20,940	29,424	26,682	26,127	36,226	22,443	29,411	29,411	29,411	29,411	29,411	-	**316,873**	245,984	(70,889)
2200	Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	1,368	1,332	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,700**	42,381	39,681
2300	Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	2,531	-	**12,656**	25,455	12,799
2400	Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,889	8,417	9,077	9,089	9,161	11,242	8,476	9,636	9,636	9,636	9,636	9,636	-	**111,533**	100,627	(10,906)
2900	Other Classified Salaries	9,486	9,613	8,524	8,805	8,075	5,768	4,755	14,026	14,026	14,026	14,026	14,026	-	**125,156**	120,101	(5,056)
		25,355	38,969	47,025	44,576	43,363	54,604	37,005	55,604	55,604	55,604	55,604	55,604	-	**568,918**	**534,548**	**(34,370)**
Benefits																	
3101	STRS	2,715	16,668	17,950	17,365	13,975	23,744	18,233	31,436	31,436	31,436	31,436	31,436	-	**267,831**	250,505	(17,327)
3202	PERS	702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**702**	-	(702)
3301	OASDI	1,564	2,408	2,908	2,756	2,681	3,378	2,286	3,865	3,865	3,865	3,865	3,865	-	**37,305**	33,142	(4,163)
3311	Medicare	561	1,812	2,113	1,947	1,924	2,615	1,916	3,287	3,287	3,287	3,287	3,287	-	**29,322**	26,768	(2,554)
3401	Health and Welfare	12,059	11,572	11,507	12,031	11,877	11,769	4,397	15,625	15,625	15,625	15,625	15,625	-	**153,336**	157,500	4,164
3501	State Unemployment	52	1,517	514	84	53	116	4,653	3,920	1,960	980	980	980	-	**15,810**	18,130	2,320
3601	Workers' Compensation	5,034	-	10,974	-	1,259	1,259	1,259	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	-	**35,650**	25,845	(9,804)
3901	Other Benefits	989	1,690	1,678	1,664	1,605	2,278	1,711	9,066	9,066	9,066	9,066	9,066	-	**56,946**	73,844	16,898
		23,677	35,667	47,644	35,846	33,373	45,157	34,455	70,373	68,413	67,433	67,433	67,433	-	**596,903**	**585,734**	**(11,169)**
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	1,004	-	-	6,230	510	1,982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**9,725**	16,300	6,575
4200	Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	10,000	10,000
4302	School Supplies	-	8,207	9,068	2,479	472	-	1,600	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	-	**36,868**	50,200	13,332
4305	Software	41,203	41,865	6,425	10,642	63	-	2,265	3,233	3,233	3,233	3,233	3,233	-	**118,629**	109,800	(8,829)
4310	Office Expense	5,274	19,117	2,483	7,225	6,627	18,111	2,830	5,292	5,292	5,292	5,292	5,292	-	**88,124**	41,100	(47,024)
4311	Business Meals	-	-	-	167	-	-	115	283	283	283	283	283	-	**1,699**	200	(1,499)
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	30,579	3,239	-	8,530	-	8,953	(6,423)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**44,878**	24,200	(20,678)
4700	Food Services	-	6,525	32,622	37,151	-	68,180	24,503	14,603	14,603	14,603	14,603	14,603	-	**241,998**	177,655	(64,343)
		78,060	78,953	50,597	72,423	7,671	97,226	24,889	26,420	26,420	26,420	26,420	26,420	-	**541,921**	**429,455**	**(112,466)**

TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 2/13/24

Actuals Through: *2/3/2024*

ADA = 239.47

		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Subagreement Services																	
5102	Special Education	-	2,603	-	16,652	63,158	-	33,107	11,545	11,545	11,545	11,545	11,545	-	**173,248**	100,500	(72,748)
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	7,374	731	5,423	4,318	2,747	2,831	7,245	7,245	7,245	7,245	7,245	-	**59,652**	59,700	48
5104	Transportation	2,090	10,505	8,547	8,563	15,903	9,175	4,893	5,464	5,464	5,464	5,464	5,464	-	**86,995**	6,200	(80,795)
5105	Security	500	2,916	-	2,717	2,913	2,459	1,361	2,182	2,182	2,182	2,182	2,182	-	**23,775**	9,200	(14,575)
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	6,258	-	26,434	12,051	15,910	15,910	15,910	15,910	15,910	34,807	**159,100**	144,900	(14,200)
		2,590	23,398	9,277	39,613	86,292	40,815	54,244	42,346	42,346	42,346	42,346	42,346	34,807	**502,769**	**320,500**	**(182,269)**
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	-	**500**	400	(100)
5300	Dues & Memberships	3,720	-	-	474	1,351	-	-	208	208	208	208	208	-	**6,587**	3,100	(3,487)
5400	Insurance	19,989	-	4,997	-	4,997	5,054	4,997	5,042	5,042	5,042	5,042	5,042	-	**65,243**	52,400	(12,843)
5501	Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	4,300	4,300
5502	Janitorial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	667	667	667	667	667	-	**3,333**	10,400	7,067
5900	Communications	-	-	89	4	711	523	6,525	717	717	717	717	717	-	**11,435**	26,300	14,865
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	-	**50**	100	50
		23,709	-	5,086	478	7,059	5,577	11,522	6,743	6,743	6,743	6,743	6,743	-	**87,148**	**97,000**	**9,852**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5601	Rent	46,486	46,466	46,409	46,352	46,294	46,567	46,429	53,329	53,329	53,329	53,329	53,329	48,299	**639,948**	648,006	8,058
5603	Equipment Leases	336	1,991	887	451	2,128	2,499	2,110	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	-	**16,735**	11,200	(5,535)
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	100	100
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	365	6,643	7,938	12,473	4,503	13,155	12,570	6,375	6,375	6,375	6,375	6,375	-	**89,522**	35,200	(54,322)
		47,188	55,100	55,234	59,275	52,924	62,222	61,110	60,971	60,971	60,971	60,971	60,971	48,299	**746,206**	**694,506**	**(51,700)**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	200	200
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	700	718	-	7,385	-	3,262	-	-	-	-	-	-	**12,065**	-	(12,065)
5803	Legal	-	-	83	-	-	2,100	-	408	408	408	408	408	-	**4,225**	600	(3,625)
5804	Professional Development	1,070	-	2,100	1,685	-	-	-	1,180	1,180	1,180	1,180	1,180	-	**10,755**	34,500	23,745
5805	General Consulting	-	290	-	-	-	-	-	82,115	82,115	82,115	82,115	82,115	410,284	**821,148**	705,649	(115,499)
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	4,273	-	(69)	4,417	1,010	-	1,700	3,200	-	-	-	-	-	**14,532**	1,900	(12,632)
5808	Printing	-	2,208	2,199	4,300	-	-	4,757	740	740	740	740	740	-	**17,164**	8,600	(8,564)
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	-	870	-	1,182	-	-	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,040	-	**12,252**	21,300	9,048
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	280	385	442	-	352	1,145	333	333	333	333	333	-	**4,271**	3,400	(871)
5811	Management Fee	9,049	21,850	33,788	38,666	29,732	59,227	86,899	60,685	60,685	60,685	60,685	60,685	145,587	**728,224**	644,107	(84,116)
5812	District Oversight Fee	1,870	3,741	2,494	2,494	2,494	2,494	2,494	2,926	3,921	3,260	3,260	3,260	1,789	**36,499**	33,682	(2,816)
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	-	1,439	-	-	-	-	1,900	-	-	1,900	**5,239**	3,900	(1,339)
5814	SPED Encroachment	8,924	17,849	11,899	11,899	11,899	11,899	11,899	7,519	16,709	16,709	16,709	16,709	9,190	**169,815**	157,342	(12,473)
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	4,153	3,337	1,167	1,167	390	390	390	390	390	-	**11,774**	5,100	(6,674)
		25,186	46,917	54,466	68,055	58,478	77,239	113,324	161,537	168,522	169,762	167,862	167,862	568,750	**1,847,960**	**1,620,281**	**(227,679)**
Depreciation																	
6900	Depreciation Expense	4,153	4,153	4,153	3,730	3,941	3,941	4,255	4,192	4,192	4,192	4,192	4,192	-	**49,284**	42,600	(6,684)
		4,153	4,153	4,153	3,730	3,941	3,941	4,255	4,192	4,192	4,192	4,192	4,192	-	**49,284**	**42,600**	**(6,684)**
Interest																	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
Total Expenses		**244,135**	**370,423**	**373,463**	**414,915**	**383,705**	**513,970**	**431,771**	**565,825**	**570,851**	**571,110**	**569,210**	**569,210**	**651,857**	**6,230,443**	**5,636,167**	**(594,277)**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)		**(181,141)**	**(102,188)**	**(154,329)**	**2,224**	**(62,253)**	**185,545**	**57,231**	**(222,243)**	**(128,716)**	**255,554**	**(118,776)**	**(182,515)**	**1,234,044**	**582,440**	**290,522**	**291,918**

TEACH Prep Elementary School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 2/13/24

Actuals Through: *2/3/2024*

ADA = 239.47

	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(181,141)	(102,188)	(154,329)	2,224	(62,253)	185,545	57,231	(222,243)	(128,716)	255,554	(118,776)	(182,515)	1,234,044	**582,440**		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	4,153	4,153	4,153	3,730	3,941	3,941	4,255	4,192	4,192	4,192	4,192	4,192	-	**49,284**		
Public Funding Receivables	309,953	(11,287)	141,607	4,556	-	44,455	(175,667)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,885,901)	**(1,572,283)**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Due To/From Related Parties	(348,389)	86,027	130,502	97,706	76,866	(709,757)	159,823	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(507,223)**		
Prepaid Expenses	37,422	-	-	-	-	(2,167)	(3,262)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**31,994**		
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Accounts Payable	(122,707)	3,485	(26,471)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	651,857	**506,164**		
Accrued Expenses	(4,505)	(6,446)	2,710	17,029	58,619	(34,679)	4,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	**37,348**		
Deferred Revenue	59,289	29,910	29,910	46,489	53,838	(16,564)	44,116									
Other Liabilities	57	37	(20)	(78)	(135)	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**0**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	(8,957)	-	-	-	-	-	(15,769)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(24,726)**		
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Payments on Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Total Change in Cash	(254,823)	3,691	128,063	171,657	130,877	(529,088)	75,346	(218,051)	(124,524)	259,746	(114,584)	(178,323)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	3,201,462	2,946,638	2,950,329	3,078,392	3,250,049	3,380,925	2,851,838	2,927,184	2,709,133	2,584,609	2,844,354	2,729,770				
Cash, End of Month	**2,946,638**	**2,950,329**	**3,078,392**	**3,250,049**	**3,380,925**	**2,851,838**	**2,927,184**	**2,709,133**	**2,584,609**	**2,844,354**	**2,729,770**	**2,551,447**				

Teach Public Schools FY23-24

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 2/8/2024

Actuals Through: 2/3/2024

ADA = 0.01

CHARTER IMPACT

	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															ADA = 0.01	
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal Revenue																
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Other State Revenue																
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Local Revenue																
8689 Other Fees and Contracts	26,040	80,113	119,576	152,481	179,052	238,933	261,167	209,907	209,907	209,907	209,907	209,907	411,986	**2,518,882**	2,413,859	105,023
	26,040	80,113	119,576	152,481	179,052	238,933	261,167	209,907	209,907	209,907	209,907	209,907	411,986	**2,518,882**	**2,413,859**	**105,023**
Total Revenue	**26,040**	**80,113**	**119,576**	**152,481**	**179,052**	**238,933**	**261,167**	**209,907**	**209,907**	**209,907**	**209,907**	**209,907**	**411,986**	**2,518,882**	**2,413,860**	**105,023**

Teach Public Schools FY23-24

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 2/8/2024

Actuals Through: 2/3/2024

ADA = 0.01

		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Expenses																	
Certificated Salaries																	
1300	Administrators' Salaries	61,745	61,745	66,245	61,745	61,745	118,036	28,336	64,210	64,210	64,210	64,210	64,210	-	**780,649**	737,341	(43,308)
1900	Other Certificated Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,981	5,981	5,981	5,981	5,981	-	**29,907**	68,668	38,761
		61,745	61,745	66,245	61,745	61,745	118,036	28,336	70,192	70,192	70,192	70,192	70,192	-	**810,556**	**806,009**	**(4,547)**
Classified Salaries																	
2200	Support Salaries	7,772	7,772	9,272	7,772	7,772	17,995	8,122	-	-	-	-	-	(58,356)	**8,122**	-	(8,122)
2300	Classified Administrators' Salaries	40,015	40,015	46,015	40,015	40,015	86,637	30,250	41,398	41,398	41,398	41,398	41,398	-	**529,954**	475,028	(54,925)
2400	Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	13,616	13,616	16,616	13,616	13,616	27,677	4,667	14,020	14,020	14,020	14,020	14,020	-	**173,526**	160,995	(12,531)
		61,404	61,404	71,904	61,404	61,404	132,309	43,040	55,418	55,418	55,418	55,418	55,418	(58,356)	**711,602**	**636,023**	**(75,578)**
Benefits																	
3101	STRS	11,736	11,736	12,596	11,736	11,743	22,231	12,264	13,932	13,932	13,932	13,932	13,932	-	**163,699**	153,948	(9,752)
3202	PERS	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**23**	-	(23)
3301	OASDI	3,778	3,778	4,429	3,778	3,778	7,497	3,510	3,211	3,211	3,211	3,211	3,211	-	**46,604**	39,433	(7,170)
3311	Medicare	1,762	1,762	1,980	1,762	1,762	3,596	1,738	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	1,804	-	**23,382**	20,909	(2,473)
3401	Health and Welfare	8,656	8,833	8,634	8,654	8,654	8,101	191	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,250	-	**92,973**	67,500	(25,473)
3501	State Unemployment	-	-	-	-	(33)	-	2,285	1,078	539	270	270	270	-	**4,677**	5,390	713
3601	Workers' Compensation	3,932	-	983	-	983	983	983	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	1,741	-	**16,571**	20,188	3,617
3901	Other Benefits	5,147	5,147	4,719	4,719	4,719	8,356	5,494	6,841	6,841	6,841	6,841	6,841	-	**72,508**	79,312	6,804
		35,012	31,256	33,341	30,650	31,606	50,788	26,465	36,857	36,318	36,048	36,048	36,048	-	**420,438**	**386,681**	**(33,757)**

Teach Public Schools FY23-24

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 2/8/2024

Actuals Through: 2/3/2024

ADA = 0.01

CHARTER IMPACT

		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																	
4302	School Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	425	425	425	425	425	-	**2,125**	4,300	2,175
4305	Software	210	75	82	23	40	2,624	69	750	750	750	750	750	-	**6,872**	7,600	728
4310	Office Expense	6,221	7,311	15,298	8,323	5,221	3,355	2,700	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,042	-	**63,638**	40,800	(22,838)
4311	Business Meals	150	32	1,314	648	1,361	577	-	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	-	**10,291**	8,700	(1,591)
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	42,453	-	-	263	526	-	2,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	**45,382**	5,900	(39,482)
		49,034	7,418	16,695	9,257	7,148	6,556	4,909	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	-	**128,308**	**67,300**	**(61,008)**
Subagreement Services																	
5105	Security	-	-	-	1,375	3,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**5,115**	-	(5,115)
		-	-	-	1,375	3,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**5,115**	**-**	**(5,115)**
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	3,463	-	1,472	5,541	20,287	(4,110)	3,998	3,382	3,382	3,382	3,382	3,382	-	**47,560**	31,000	(16,560)
5300	Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	1,600	1,600
5400	Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	25	25	-	**125**	2,700	2,575
5501	Utilities	-	1,014	1,194	1,331	1,237	1,524	1,735	-	-	-	-	-	-	**8,035**	-	(8,035)
5900	Communications	6,118	2,881	180	3,782	1,714	2,379	1,819	3,292	3,292	3,292	3,292	3,292	-	**35,332**	31,400	(3,932)
5901	Postage and Shipping	120	20	220	20	2,572	(766)	320	710	710	710	710	710	-	**6,056**	5,900	(156)
		9,702	3,914	3,066	10,673	29,326	(4,490)	7,873	7,408	7,408	7,408	7,408	7,408	-	**97,108**	**72,600**	**(24,508)**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5602	Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	500	500
5603	Equipment Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	108	108	108	108	-	**542**	2,900	2,358
5604	Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	2,900	2,900
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	1,900	1,900
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	-	197	-	-	-	-	259	75	75	75	75	75	-	**831**	3,800	2,969
		-	197	-	-	-	-	259	183	183	183	183	183	-	**1,372**	**12,000**	**10,628**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	1,600	1,600
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	13,500	13,500
5803	Legal	-	-	2,340	293	10,323	-	-	600	600	600	600	600	-	**15,956**	6,000	(9,956)
5804	Professional Development	645	-	-	1,500	-	-	5,900	2,480	2,480	2,480	2,480	2,480	-	**20,445**	19,300	(1,145)
5805	General Consulting	-	-	-	123	-	-	314	890	890	890	890	890	-	**4,888**	8,900	4,012
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	333	-	-	-	-	-	**333**	600	267
5807	Bank Charges	130	130	130	130	125	125	165	170	170	170	170	170	-	**1,785**	3,100	1,315
5808	Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	300	300
5809	Other taxes and fees	88	-	(970)	246	-	974	61	460	460	460	460	460	-	**2,699**	4,500	1,801
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	44	-	-	40	-	-	117	117	117	117	117	-	**668**	2,500	1,832
5811	Management Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	**-**	48,000	48,000
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	147	550	1,626	-	-	-	-	70	70	70	70	70	-	**2,673**	700	(1,973)
		1,009	724	3,126	2,292	10,488	1,099	6,440	5,120	4,787	4,787	4,787	4,787	(0)	**49,445**	**109,000**	**59,555**
Depreciation																	
6900	Depreciation Expense	985	985	985	985	985	985	1,729	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	-	**12,804**	13,800	996
		985	985	985	985	985	985	1,729	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	-	**12,804**	**13,800**	**996**
Interest																	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
Total Expenses		**218,890**	**167,644**	**195,361**	**178,381**	**206,442**	**305,283**	**119,051**	**181,670**	**180,798**	**180,528**	**180,528**	**180,528**	**(58,356)**	**2,236,748**	**2,103,413**	**(133,335)**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)		**(192,850)**	**(87,530)**	**(75,785)**	**(25,900)**	**(27,390)**	**(66,350)**	**142,115**	**28,237**	**29,109**	**29,379**	**29,379**	**29,379**	**470,342**	**282,134**	**310,446**	**(28,312)**

Teach Public Schools FY23-24

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY23-24

Revised 2/8/2024

Actuals Through: 2/3/2024

ADA = 0.01

	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments																
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(192,850)	(87,530)	(75,785)	(25,900)	(27,390)	(66,350)	142,115	28,237	29,109	29,379	29,379	29,379	470,342	**282,134**		
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	985	985	985	985	985	985	1,729	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	-	**12,804**		
Public Funding Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(411,986)	**(411,986)**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Due To/From Related Parties	377,149	168,167	(514,607)	(854,796)	(68,197)	1,029,770	(867,142)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(729,657)**		
Prepaid Expenses	8,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**8,068**		
Other Assets	-	-	(1,367)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(1,367)**		
Accounts Payable	(559)	1,367	-	(488)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	(58,356)	**(58,036)**		
Accrued Expenses	(45,292)	137,196	15,133	(38,775)	(16,496)	(89,627)	185,761	-	-	-	-	-	-	**147,899**		
Other Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	-	-	-	-	(1,311)	(26,792)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(28,103)**		
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds from Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Payments on Factoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Total Change in Cash	147,500	220,184	(575,642)	(918,974)	(111,099)	873,467	(564,329)	29,270	30,143	30,412	30,412	30,412				
Cash, Beginning of Month	1,985,162	2,132,663	2,352,847	1,777,205	858,231	747,132	1,620,599	1,056,270	1,085,540	1,115,683	1,146,095	1,176,507				
Cash, End of Month	**2,132,663**	**2,352,847**	**1,777,205**	**858,231**	**747,132**	**1,620,599**	**1,056,270**	**1,085,540**	**1,115,683**	**1,146,095**	**1,176,507**	**1,206,919**				

Teach Academy of Technology

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended January 31, 2024

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	$ 260,151	$ 263,330	$ (3,179)	$ 1,329,660	1,345,911	$ (16,251)	$ 2,925,947
Education Protection Account	296,048	-	296,048	592,096	622,715	(30,619)	1,245,430
State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	105,748	95,659	10,089	766,673	597,868	168,805	1,195,781
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	661,947	358,989	302,958	2,688,429	2,566,494	121,935	5,367,158
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	7,335	8,255	(920)	53,177	42,195	10,982	91,731
Federal Child Nutrition	-	26,073	(26,073)	-	91,942	(91,942)	274,455
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	95,637	-	95,637	95,637	216,315	(120,678)	216,315
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	21,743	(21,743)	21,743
Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,012
Other Federal Revenue	122,968	67,308	55,660	175,188	134,616	40,572	269,232
Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	39,902	-	39,902	-
Total Federal Revenue	225,940	101,637	124,303	363,904	506,811	(142,907)	888,488
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	29,066	34,351	(5,285)	210,727	175,573	35,154	381,695
State Child Nutrition	-	2,468	(2,468)	-	8,703	(8,703)	25,978
School Facilities (SB740)	-	233,627	(233,627)	-	233,627	(233,627)	467,253
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	7,445	7,267	178	7,267
State Lottery	34,495	22,218	12,278	34,495	22,218	12,278	88,874
Prior Year Revenue	9,502	-	9,502	11,010	-	11,010	-
Other State Revenue	2,744	272,409	(269,665)	45,394	656,921	(611,527)	1,266,025
Total Other State Revenue	75,807	565,073	(489,266)	309,071	1,104,307	(795,236)	2,237,091
Other Local Revenue							
Interest Revenue	15,569	16,378	(809)	111,448	114,643	(3,195)	196,531
Total Other Local Revenue	15,569	16,378	(809)	111,448	114,643	(3,195)	196,531
Total Revenues	**$ 979,263**	**$ 1,042,076**	**$ (62,813)**	**$ 3,472,852**	**$ 4,292,256**	**$ (819,404)**	**$ 8,689,268**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ 120,316	$ 115,868	$ (4,448)	$ 725,435	$ 811,076	$ 85,641	$ 1,274,548
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	9,292	9,292	-	65,045	65,045	102,214
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	1,055	-	(1,055)	66,826	-	(66,826)	-
Pupil Support Salaries	14,142	20,480	6,338	100,190	143,359	43,170	238,812
Administrators' Salaries	2,876	30,893	28,017	61,793	216,251	154,458	370,717
Other Certificated Salaries	-	14,563	14,563	250	101,944	101,694	160,198
Total Certificated Salaries	138,389	191,097	52,708	954,495	1,337,676	383,181	2,146,488
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	9,090	14,954	5,864	96,587	104,677	8,090	164,492
Support Salaries	6,072	3,994	(2,078)	43,187	27,958	(15,229)	47,928
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	2,761	2,761	-	19,327	19,327	30,372
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	11,132	17,032	5,900	125,520	119,224	(6,296)	204,383
Other Classified Salaries	14,768	15,886	1,118	110,980	111,202	222	190,633
Total Classified Salaries	41,062	54,627	13,565	376,274	382,388	6,114	637,807
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated po	26,437	36,499	10,063	165,522	255,496	89,974	409,979
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified po	12,342	14,749	2,407	88,801	103,245	14,444	172,208
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,977	3,387	409	22,241	23,708	1,467	39,544
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,703	3,563	860	19,374	24,941	5,567	40,372
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	6,364	20,625	14,261	126,610	144,375	17,765	247,500
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positic	6,841	5,513	(1,329)	10,453	12,128	1,674	22,050
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated pos	1,898	3,440	1,542	24,900	24,081	(819)	38,980
Other Benefits, certificated positions	1,463	-	(1,463)	6,313	-	(6,313)	-
Total Benefits	61,026	87,776	26,750	464,214	587,973	123,759	970,634

Teach Academy of Technology

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended January 31, 2024

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	-	310,644	29,200	(281,444)	29,200
Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	6,750	-	(6,750)	-
School Supplies	5,079	6,325	1,246	39,316	44,275	4,959	75,900
Software	2,265	13,825	11,560	126,378	96,775	(29,603)	165,900
Office Expense	7,612	6,292	(1,321)	70,533	44,042	(26,492)	75,500
Business Meals	-	8	8	-	58	58	100
School Fundraising Expense	-	133	133	-	933	933	1,600
Noncapitalized Equipment	120	-	(120)	39,869	130,700	90,831	130,700
Food Services	24,551	27,312	2,761	187,734	163,872	(23,862)	300,432
Total Books & Supplies	39,628	53,895	14,267	781,225	509,856	(271,370)	779,332
Subagreement Services							
Nursing	-	8	8	-	58	58	100
Special Education	47,091	17,618	(29,473)	176,533	105,709	(70,824)	193,800
Substitute Teacher	10,976	10,809	(167)	145,754	64,855	(80,899)	118,900
Transportation	4,893	564	(4,330)	59,677	3,382	(56,295)	6,200
Security	8,755	2,164	(6,591)	32,366	12,982	(19,384)	23,800
Other Educational Consultants	26,202	26,730	528	109,143	133,650	24,507	267,300
Total Subagreement Services	97,918	57,893	(40,025)	523,473	320,636	(202,837)	610,100
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	27	27	125	164	39	300
Dues & Memberships	-	192	192	7,870	1,342	(6,528)	2,300
Insurance	8,446	6,158	(2,287)	67,621	43,108	(24,513)	73,900
Utilities	5,030	7,325	2,295	56,087	51,275	(4,812)	87,900
Janitorial Services	3,077	2,508	(569)	20,256	17,558	(2,698)	30,100
Other taxes and fees	-	-	-	38	-	(38)	-
Communications	7,916	2,233	(5,682)	15,120	15,633	513	26,800
Postage and Shipping	-	290	290	-	1,450	1,450	2,900
Total Operations & Housekeeping	24,468	18,734	(5,734)	167,118	130,530	(36,588)	224,200
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	72,637	73,559	922	508,467	514,913	6,446	882,708
Additional Rent	-	308	308	-	2,158	2,158	3,700
Equipment Leases	2,449	5,092	2,642	22,512	35,642	13,130	61,100
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	8	8	-	58	58	100
Repairs and Maintenance	27,358	3,333	(24,025)	97,680	23,333	(74,347)	40,000
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	102,445	82,301	(20,144)	628,658	576,105	(52,554)	987,608
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	100	100	-	700	700	1,200
Audit & Taxes	3,262	-	(3,262)	12,065	-	(12,065)	-
Legal	17,883	117	(17,766)	43,056	817	(42,240)	1,400
Professional Development	-	4,740	4,740	8,906	23,700	14,794	47,400
General Consulting	-	38,528	38,528	9,715	192,642	182,927	385,284
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	4,167	4,167	16,031	8,333	(7,698)	12,500
Bank Charges	-	10	10	-	50	50	100
Printing	4,757	860	(3,897)	15,432	4,300	(11,132)	8,600
Other Taxes and Fees	177	3,130	2,953	8,540	15,650	7,110	31,300
Payroll Service Fee	1,145	350	(795)	2,604	2,450	(154)	4,200
Management Fee	116,838	75,953	(40,885)	417,388	531,674	114,286	911,440
District Oversight Fee	3,989	3,590	(399)	28,922	25,665	(3,257)	53,672
County Fees	-	850	850	2,439	1,700	(739)	3,400
SPED Encroachment	20,138	23,933	3,795	146,002	122,323	(23,679)	265,919
Public Relations/Recruitment	1,167	530	(637)	9,824	2,650	(7,174)	5,300
Total Professional/Consulting Services	169,356	156,858	(12,498)	720,923	932,654	211,731	1,731,716

Teach Academy of Technology

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended January 31, 2024

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	8,388	12,467	4,079	62,975	87,267	24,291	149,600
Total Depreciation	8,388	12,467	4,079	62,975	87,267	24,291	149,600
Interest							
Interest Expense	2,577	-	(2,577)	9,019	-	(9,019)	-
Total Interest	2,577	-	(2,577)	9,019	-	(9,019)	-
Total Expenses	**$ 685,257**	**$ 715,647**	**$ 30,390**	**$ 4,688,373**	**$ 4,865,084**	**$ 176,711**	**$ 8,237,485**
Change in Net Assets	**294,006**	**326,429**	**(32,423)**	**(1,215,521)**	**(572,828)**	**(642,693)**	**451,783**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	5,362,749			6,872,276			
Net Assets, End of Period	**5,656,755**			**5,656,755**			

Teach Tech High School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended January 31, 2024

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	$ 448,265	$ 476,948	$ (28,683)	$ 2,291,132	$ 2,437,735	$ (146,603)	$ 5,299,557
Education Protection Account	18,469	-	18,469	36,939	38,728	(1,789)	77,456
State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	103,655	102,897	758	751,497	643,106	108,391	1,286,251
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	570,389	579,845	(9,456)	3,079,568	3,119,570	(40,002)	6,663,264
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	7,190	8,526	(1,336)	52,125	43,578	8,547	94,737
Federal Child Nutrition	-	26,732	(26,732)	-	94,266	(94,266)	281,391
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	64,615	-	64,615	64,615	190,799	(126,184)	190,799
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	23,560	(23,560)	23,560
Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,760
Other Federal Revenue	89,568	39,416	50,152	122,274	78,832	43,442	157,664
Total Federal Revenue	161,373	74,674	86,699	239,014	431,035	(192,020)	760,910
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	28,490	35,477	(6,987)	206,554	181,327	25,227	394,202
State Child Nutrition	-	2,530	(2,530)	-	8,923	(8,923)	26,634
School Facilities (SB740)	-	236,891	(236,891)	-	236,891	(236,891)	473,783
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	20,283	21,346	(1,063)	21,346
State Lottery	33,530	22,946	10,584	33,530	22,946	10,584	91,786
Prior Year Revenue	12,056	-	12,056	13,669	-	13,669	-
Other State Revenue	2,690	210,476	(207,786)	57,292	426,374	(369,082)	854,298
Total Other State Revenue	76,766	508,321	(431,555)	331,328	897,808	(566,480)	1,862,049
Other Local Revenue							
Interest Revenue	43,165	20,620	22,544	308,989	144,342	164,647	247,443
Total Other Local Revenue	43,165	20,620	22,544	308,989	144,342	164,647	247,443
Total Revenues	**$ 851,692**	**$1,183,460**	**$ (331,768)**	**$ 3,958,899**	**$ 4,592,754**	**$ (633,854)**	**$ 9,533,667**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ 172,916	$ 154,971	$ (17,946)	$ 976,073	$ 1,084,796	$ 108,722	$ 1,704,679
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	11,475	11,475	-	80,327	80,327	126,229
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	4,330	3,747	(583)	83,527	26,230	(57,297)	41,219
Pupil Support Salaries	22,164	15,250	(6,914)	160,027	106,751	(53,276)	174,518
Administrators' Salaries	43,402	53,781	10,379	310,564	376,468	65,905	645,374
Total Certificated Salaries	242,813	239,225	(3,588)	1,530,191	1,674,572	144,381	2,692,018
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	17,695	36,301	18,606	125,080	254,110	129,030	399,315
Support Salaries	(1,304)	13,495	14,798	16,096	94,463	78,367	148,442
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	4,662	4,662	3,276	32,636	29,360	51,286
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	11,711	14,279	2,568	83,230	99,952	16,722	171,347
Other Classified Salaries	29,779	25,930	(3,849)	223,677	181,507	(42,170)	306,610
Total Classified Salaries	57,882	94,667	36,785	451,359	662,669	211,309	1,076,999
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificat	44,734	45,692	958	264,390	319,843	55,453	514,175
Public Employees' Retirement System, classif	1,629	-	(1,629)	8,789	-	(8,789)	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated pos	4,422	5,869	1,447	31,077	41,085	10,008	66,774
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	4,425	4,841	416	28,735	33,890	5,155	54,651
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated pos	7,409	30,000	22,591	113,119	210,000	96,881	360,000
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated	10,503	7,350	(3,153)	16,692	16,170	(522)	29,400
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificat	2,569	4,674	2,105	30,270	32,721	2,451	52,766
Other Benefits, certificated positions	2,486	13,356	10,870	16,883	93,490	76,607	150,761

Teach Tech High School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended January 31, 2024

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Total Benefits	78,178	111,783	33,605	509,955	747,200	237,244	1,228,527

Teach Tech High School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended January 31, 2024

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	-	50,691	63,900	13,209	63,900
Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	18,033	28,300	10,267	28,300
School Supplies	22,232	6,650	(15,582)	76,233	46,550	(29,683)	79,800
Software	3,378	16,142	12,764	112,381	112,992	611	193,700
Office Expense	9,625	4,875	(4,750)	80,685	34,125	(46,560)	58,500
Business Meals	52	17	(36)	151	117	(34)	200
Noncapitalized Equipment	(56,906)	-	56,906	51,274	150,000	98,726	150,000
Food Services	17,496	28,002	10,506	138,560	168,014	29,453	308,025
Total Books & Supplies	(4,123)	55,686	59,809	528,007	603,997	75,990	882,425
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	24,016	22,318	(1,698)	100,050	133,909	33,859	245,500
Substitute Teacher	12,669	8,500	(4,169)	94,225	51,000	(43,225)	93,500
Transportation	5,893	1,845	(4,048)	64,347	11,073	(53,274)	20,300
Security	6,702	1,573	(5,129)	40,795	9,436	(31,359)	17,300
Other Educational Consultants	-	240	240	-	1,200	1,200	2,400
Total Subagreement Services	49,280	34,476	(14,804)	299,417	206,618	(92,799)	379,000
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	76	173	97	134	1,036	902	1,900
Dues & Memberships	-	192	192	7,975	1,342	(6,633)	2,300
Insurance	8,722	6,167	(2,556)	70,421	43,167	(27,255)	74,000
Utilities	8,171	8,758	587	78,424	61,308	(17,116)	105,100
Janitorial Services	-	2,008	2,008	12,252	14,058	1,806	24,100
Communications	6,525	3,158	(3,366)	10,886	22,108	11,222	37,900
Postage and Shipping	-	40	40	-	200	200	400
Total Operations & Housekeeping	23,493	20,496	(2,997)	180,093	143,220	(36,873)	245,700
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	61,544	69,870	8,326	430,818	489,090	58,272	838,440
Additional Rent	-	33	33	590	233	(357)	400
Equipment Leases	3,598	650	(2,948)	12,026	4,550	(7,476)	7,800
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	17	17	-	117	117	200
Repairs and Maintenance	12,447	7,675	(4,772)	62,620	53,725	(8,895)	92,100
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	77,589	78,245	656	506,054	547,715	41,661	938,940
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	8	8	-	58	58	100
Audit & Taxes	5,362	-	(5,362)	14,165	-	(14,165)	-
Legal	(2,100)	50	2,150	83	350	267	600
Professional Development	-	7,400	7,400	14,265	37,000	22,735	74,000
General Consulting	-	1,850	1,850	1,370	9,250	7,880	18,500
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	10,267	10,267	37,030	20,533	(16,497)	30,800
Bank Charges	-	10	10	-	50	50	100
Printing	4,757	1,070	(3,687)	13,464	5,350	(8,114)	10,700
Other Taxes and Fees	-	2,640	2,640	6,135	13,200	7,065	26,400
Payroll Service Fee	1,145	275	(870)	2,604	1,925	(679)	3,300
Management Fee	102,638	82,573	(20,066)	465,245	578,010	112,765	990,874
District Oversight Fee	4,694	5,798	1,104	34,033	31,196	(2,837)	66,633
County Fees	-	1,000	1,000	1,790	2,000	211	4,000
SPED Encroachment	19,740	24,717	4,977	143,113	126,331	(16,782)	274,633
Public Relations/Recruitment	1,167	830	(337)	9,824	4,150	(5,674)	8,300
Scholarships	-	-	-	25	-	(25)	-
Total Professional/Consulting Services	137,404	138,488	1,084	743,145	829,404	86,258	1,508,940

Teach Tech High School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended January 31, 2024

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	5,819	5,208	(610)	32,352	36,458	4,106	62,500
Total Depreciation	5,819	5,208	(610)	32,352	36,458	4,106	62,500
Total Expenses	**$ 668,334**	**$ 778,274**	**$ 109,940**	**$ 4,780,574**	**$ 5,451,852**	**$ 671,277**	**$ 9,015,049**
Change in Net Assets	**183,358**	**405,186**	**(221,828)**	**(821,675)**	**(859,098)**	**37,423**	**518,618**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	7,317,945			8,322,978			
Net Assets, End of Period	**$7,501,303**			**$ 7,501,303**			

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended January 31, 2024

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	$ 229,320	$ 232,829	$ (3,509)	$1,172,080	$1,190,016	$ (17,936)	$2,586,861
Education Protection Account	11,133	-	11,133	22,267	22,188	79	44,376
In Lieu of Property Taxes	62,484	58,960	3,524	453,006	368,501	84,506	736,971
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	302,937	291,789	11,148	1,647,353	1,580,704	66,649	3,368,208
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	4,334	4,885	(551)	31,421	24,968	6,453	54,277
Federal Child Nutrition	-	15,418	(15,418)	-	54,368	(54,368)	162,293
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	44,453	-	44,453	44,453	108,368	(63,915)	108,368
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	13,515	(13,515)	13,515
Title III - Limited English	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,384
Other Federal Revenue	85,532	68,972	16,560	528,449	137,944	390,505	275,887
Total Federal Revenue	134,319	89,275	45,044	604,323	339,163	265,160	625,724
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	17,174	20,327	(3,153)	124,512	103,893	20,619	225,846
State Child Nutrition	-	1,459	(1,459)	-	5,146	(5,146)	15,361
School Facilities (SB740)	-	137,851	(137,851)	-	137,851	(137,851)	275,703
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	4,399	4,300	99	4,300
State Lottery	20,451	13,147	7,304	20,451	13,147	7,304	52,586
Prior Year Revenue	5,863	-	5,863	6,759	-	6,759	-
Other State Revenue	1,622	281,944	(280,322)	22,174	656,325	(634,151)	1,272,308
Total Other State Revenue	45,110	454,728	(409,618)	178,296	920,663	(742,368)	1,846,104
Other Local Revenue							
Interest Revenue	6,636	7,221	(586)	47,500	50,548	(3,048)	86,653
Total Other Local Revenue	6,636	7,221	(586)	47,500	50,548	(3,048)	86,653
Total Revenues	**$ 489,002**	**$ 843,013**	**$ (354,012)**	**$2,477,471**	**$2,891,078**	**$ (413,607)**	**$5,926,689**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ 76,457	$ 83,104	$ 6,647	$ 441,968	$ 581,728	$ 139,760	$ 914,144
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	5,608	5,608	-	39,255	39,255	61,687
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	1,466	1,466	36,526	10,261	(26,265)	16,125
Administrators' Salaries	14,510	26,632	12,123	122,644	186,426	63,782	319,588
Total Certificated Salaries	90,967	116,810	25,844	601,138	817,670	216,532	1,311,543
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	22,443	22,362	(80)	169,820	156,535	(13,285)	245,984
Support Salaries	1,332	3,532	2,200	2,700	24,722	22,022	42,381
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	2,121	2,121	-	14,849	14,849	25,455
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	8,476	8,386	(90)	63,352	58,699	(4,653)	100,627
Other Classified Salaries	4,755	10,008	5,253	55,025	70,059	15,034	120,101
Total Classified Salaries	37,005	46,409	9,404	290,897	324,864	33,967	534,548
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated p	18,233	22,311	4,078	110,650	156,175	45,525	250,505
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified	-	-	-	702	-	(702)	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positio	2,286	2,877	591	17,980	20,142	2,162	33,142
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,916	2,367	450	12,889	16,567	3,677	26,768
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positior	4,397	13,125	8,728	75,211	91,875	16,664	157,500
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated posi	4,653	4,533	(121)	6,990	9,972	2,982	18,130
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated p	1,259	2,285	1,027	19,783	15,995	(3,788)	25,845
Other Benefits, certificated positions	1,711	6,529	4,818	11,613	45,701	34,088	73,844
Total Benefits	34,455	54,026	19,571	255,820	356,427	100,607	585,734

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended January 31, 2024

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	-	9,725	16,300	6,575	16,300
Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
School Supplies	1,600	4,183	2,584	21,826	29,283	7,457	50,200
Software	2,265	9,150	6,885	102,463	64,050	(38,413)	109,800
Office Expense	2,830	3,425	596	61,666	23,975	(37,691)	41,100
Business Meals	115	17	(98)	282	117	(166)	200
Noncapitalized Equipment	(6,423)	-	6,423	44,878	24,200	(20,678)	24,200
Food Services	24,503	16,150	(8,352)	168,981	96,902	(72,078)	177,655
Total Books & Supplies	24,889	32,925	8,037	409,820	264,827	(144,993)	429,455
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	33,107	9,136	(23,971)	115,520	54,818	(60,702)	100,500
Substitute Teacher	2,831	5,427	2,596	23,424	32,564	9,139	59,700
Transportation	4,893	564	(4,330)	59,677	3,382	(56,295)	6,200
Security	1,361	836	(525)	12,865	5,018	(7,847)	9,200
Other Educational Consultants	12,051	14,490	2,439	44,743	72,450	27,707	144,900
Total Subagreement Services	54,244	30,454	(23,791)	256,230	168,232	(87,998)	320,500
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	36	36	-	218	218	400
Dues & Memberships	-	258	258	5,545	1,808	(3,737)	3,100
Insurance	4,997	4,367	(630)	40,034	30,567	(9,468)	52,400
Utilities	-	358	358	-	2,508	2,508	4,300
Janitorial Services	-	867	867	-	6,067	6,067	10,400
Communications	6,525	2,192	(4,333)	7,852	15,342	7,490	26,300
Postage and Shipping	-	10	10	-	50	50	100
Total Operations & Housekeeping	11,522	8,088	(3,434)	53,431	56,560	3,129	97,000
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	46,429	54,001	7,571	325,004	378,004	53,000	648,006
Equipment Leases	2,110	933	(1,177)	10,402	6,533	(3,869)	11,200
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	8	8	-	58	58	100
Repairs and Maintenance	12,570	2,933	(9,637)	57,647	20,533	(37,114)	35,200
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	61,110	57,875	(3,235)	393,053	405,128	12,075	694,506
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	17	17	-	117	117	200
Audit & Taxes	3,262	-	(3,262)	12,065	-	(12,065)	-
Legal	-	50	50	2,183	350	(1,833)	600
Professional Development	-	3,450	3,450	4,855	17,250	12,395	34,500
General Consulting	-	70,565	70,565	290	352,825	352,535	705,649
Special Activities/Field Trips	1,700	633	(1,067)	11,332	1,267	(10,065)	1,900
Printing	4,757	860	(3,897)	13,464	4,300	(9,164)	8,600
Other Taxes and Fees	-	2,130	2,130	2,052	10,650	8,598	21,300
Payroll Service Fee	1,145	283	(862)	2,604	1,983	(621)	3,400
Management Fee	86,899	53,676	(33,224)	279,211	375,729	96,519	644,107
District Oversight Fee	2,494	2,918	424	18,081	15,807	(2,274)	33,682
County Fees	-	975	975	1,439	1,950	512	3,900
SPED Encroachment	11,899	14,161	2,262	86,268	72,378	(13,890)	157,342
Public Relations/Recruitment	1,167	510	(657)	9,824	2,550	(7,274)	5,100
Total Professional/Consulting Services	113,324	150,228	36,904	443,666	857,155	413,489	1,620,281

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended January 31, 2024

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	4,255	3,550	(705)	28,326	24,850	(3,476)	42,600
Total Depreciation	4,255	3,550	(705)	28,326	24,850	(3,476)	42,600
Total Expenses	**$ 431,771**	**$ 500,365**	**$ 68,595**	**$2,732,381**	**$3,275,714**	**$ 543,333**	**$5,636,166**
Change in Net Assets	**57,231**	**342,648**	**(285,417)**	**(254,910)**	**(384,636)**	**129,727**	**290,522**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	2,345,056			2,657,197			
Net Assets, End of Period	**$2,402,287**			**$2,402,287**			

Teach Public Schools

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended January 31, 2024

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	-	0	(0)	-	1	(1)	0
Total Federal Revenue	-	0	(0)	-	1	(1)	0
Other Local Revenue							
Interest Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other Fees and Contracts	$ 261,167	$ 201,155	$ 60,012	$ 1,057,362	$ 1,408,085	$ (350,722)	$ 2,413,859
Total Other Local Revenue	261,167	201,155	60,012	1,057,362	1,408,085	(350,722)	2,413,859
Total Revenues	**$ 261,167**	**$ 201,155**	**$ 60,012**	**$ 1,057,362**	**$ 1,408,085**	**$ (350,723)**	**$ 2,413,859**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Administrators' Salaries	28,336	61,445	33,109	459,598	430,115	(29,483)	737,340
Other Certificated Salaries	-	5,722	5,722	-	40,056	40,056	68,668
Total Certificated Salaries	28,336	67,167	38,831	459,598	470,172	10,574	806,009
Classified Salaries							
Support Salaries	8,122	-	(8,122)	66,478	-	(66,478)	-
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	30,250	39,586	9,335	322,964	277,100	(45,864)	475,028
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	4,667	13,416	8,749	103,426	93,914	(9,512)	160,995
Total Classified Salaries	43,040	53,002	9,962	492,868	371,014	(121,854)	636,023
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positions	12,264	12,829	565	94,041	89,803	(4,238)	153,948
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified positions	-	-	-	23	-	(23)	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	3,510	3,286	(224)	30,549	23,003	(7,546)	39,433
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,738	1,742	4	14,365	12,197	(2,167)	20,910
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	191	5,625	5,434	51,723	39,375	(12,348)	67,500
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	2,285	1,348	(937)	2,251	2,965	713	5,390
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positions	983	1,682	699	7,864	11,777	3,912	20,188
Other Benefits, certificated positions	5,494	6,609	1,115	38,302	46,265	7,963	79,312
Total Benefits	26,465	33,122	6,656	239,119	225,384	(13,735)	386,681
Books & Supplies							
School Supplies	-	358	358	-	2,508	2,508	4,300
Software	69	633	564	3,122	4,433	1,311	7,600
Office Expense	2,700	3,400	700	48,429	23,800	(24,629)	40,800
Business Meals	-	725	725	4,082	5,075	993	8,700
Noncapitalized Equipment	2,140	-	(2,140)	45,382	5,900	(39,482)	5,900
Total Books & Supplies	4,909	5,117	207	101,016	41,717	(59,299)	67,300
Subagreement Services							
Security	-	-	-	5,115	-	(5,115)	-
Total Subagreement Services	-	-	-	5,115	-	(5,115)	-
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	3,998	2,818	(1,180)	30,651	16,909	(13,742)	31,000
Dues & Memberships	-	133	133	-	933	933	1,600
Insurance	-	225	225	-	1,575	1,575	2,700
Utilities	1,735	-	(1,735)	8,035	-	(8,035)	-
Janitorial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	1,819	2,617	797	18,874	18,317	(557)	31,400
Postage and Shipping	320	590	270	2,506	2,950	444	5,900
Total Operations & Housekeeping	7,873	6,383	(1,490)	60,065	40,684	(19,381)	72,600
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Additional Rent	-	42	42	-	292	292	500
Equipment Leases	-	242	242	-	1,692	1,692	2,900
Other Leases	-	242	242	-	1,692	1,692	2,900
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	158	158	-	1,108	1,108	1,900
Repairs and Maintenance	259	317	58	456	2,217	1,761	3,800
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	259	1,000	741	456	7,000	6,544	12,000

Teach Public Schools

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended January 31, 2024

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	133	133	-	933	933	1,600
Audit & Taxes	-	-	-	-	13,500	13,500	13,500
Legal	-	500	500	12,956	3,500	(9,456)	6,000
Professional Development	5,900	1,930	(3,970)	8,045	9,650	1,605	19,300
General Consulting	314	890	576	438	4,450	4,012	8,900
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	200	200	-	400	400	600
Bank Charges	165	310	145	935	1,550	615	3,100
Printing	-	30	30	-	150	150	300
Other Taxes and Fees	61	450	389	399	2,250	1,851	4,500
Payroll Service Fee	-	208	208	84	1,458	1,374	2,500
Management Fee	-	4,000	4,000	-	28,000	28,000	48,000
Public Relations/Recruitment	-	70	70	2,323	350	(1,973)	700
Total Professional/Consulting Services	6,440	8,722	2,281	25,179	66,192	41,013	109,000
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	1,729	1,150	(579)	7,637	8,050	413	13,800
Total Depreciation	1,729	1,150	(579)	7,637	8,050	413	13,800
Total Expenses	**$ 119,051**	**$ 175,663**	**$ 56,611**	**$ 1,391,053**	**$ 1,230,212**	**$ (160,841)**	**$ 2,103,413**
Change in Net Assets	**142,115**	**25,492**	**116,623**	**(333,690)**	**177,873**	**(511,563)**	**310,446**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(232,940)			242,865			
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ (90,825)**			**$ (90,825)**			

C & M LLC

Statement of Activities

For the period ended January 31, 2024

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	$ 71,786	$ 502,500
Interest Revenue	1,297	21,274
Unrealized Gain/Loss on FMV of Investments	2,275	18,916
Total Other Local Revenue	75,358	542,690
Total Revenues	**$ 75,358**	**$ 542,690**
Expenses		
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	$ 712	$ 4,983
Total Operations & Housekeeping	712	4,983
Professional/Consulting Services		
General Consulting	-	6,500
Bank Charges	-	12
Other Taxes and Fees	-	1,811
Total Professional/Consulting Services	-	8,323
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	24,561	171,924
Total Depreciation	24,561	171,924
Interest		
Interest Expense	58,318	408,224
Total Interest	58,318	408,224
Total Expenses	**$ 83,590**	**$ 593,454**
Change in Net Assets	**(8,232)**	**(50,763)**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(1,102,044)	(1,059,513)
Net Assets, End of Period	**$(1,110,276)**	**$(1,110,276)**

Wooten Avila

Statement of Activities

For the period ended January 31, 2024

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	$ 108,243	$ 757,700
Interest Revenue	1,689	29,839
Unrealized Gain/Loss on FMV of Investments	4,003	42,374
Total Other Local Revenue	113,935	829,914
Total Revenues	**$ 113,935**	**$ 829,914**
Expenses		
Security	$ -	$ -
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	$ 1,050	$ 7,352
Total Operations & Housekeeping	1,050	7,352
Professional/Consulting Services		
General Consulting	-	3,000
Other Taxes and Fees	5,000	7,919
Total Professional/Consulting Services	5,000	10,919
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	59,294	415,059
Total Depreciation	59,294	415,059
Interest		
Interest Expense	87,546	612,820
Total Interest	87,546	612,820
Total Expenses	**$ 152,890**	**$ 1,046,151**
Change in Net Assets	**(38,956)**	**(216,237)**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(2,026,257)	(1,848,976)
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ (2,065,213)**	**$ (2,065,213)**

TEACH Foundation, Inc

Statement of Activities

For the period ended January 31, 2024

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Total Revenues	**$ -**	**$ -**
Expenses		
Total Expenses	**$ -**	**$ -**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	2,337	2,337
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ 2,337**	**$ 2,337**

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

January 31, 2024

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Assets									
Current Assets									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 4,811,487	$ 3,325,091	$ 2,214,213	$ 1,056,269	$ 65,781	$ 327,304	$ -		$ 11,800,146
Certificate Deposit	1,672,845	4,637,941	712,971	-	-	-	-		7,023,757
Accounts Receivable	636,620	340,369	135,470	6,429	3,323	-	2,337		1,124,549
Public Funding Receivables	245,187	291,373	483,930	-	-	-	-		1,020,489
Due To/From Related Parties	(235,666)	(325,128)	1,384,516	(740,664)	(76,431)	(6,627)	-		(0)
Prepaid Expenses	50,727	30,513	10,411	-	-	-	-		91,651
	7,181,199	**8,300,159**	**4,941,512**	**322,035**	**(7,326)**	**320,677**	**2,337**		**21,060,593**
Property & Equipment, Net	19,210,757	15,935,081	11,975,732	68,339	9,023,294	18,915,174	-		75,128,377
Deposits	5,000	171,613	99,750	8,750	-	3,625	-	(141,967)	146,771
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	188,345	(53,849)	-		134,497
Investments	-	-	-	-	427,380	480,090	-		907,470
Securities	-	-	-	-	867,106	1,772,338	-		2,639,444
Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	966	(2,093)	-		(1,127)
Total Long Term Assets	**19,215,757**	**16,106,694**	**12,075,482**	**77,089**	**10,507,091**	**21,115,284**	**-**	**(141,967)**	**78,955,431**
Total Assets	**$ 26,396,956**	**$ 24,406,854**	**$ 17,016,994**	**$ 399,124**	**$ 10,499,765**	**$ 21,435,962**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (141,967)**	100,016,024
Liabilities									
Current Liabilities									
Accounts Payable	$ 2,557	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 2,557
Accrued Liabilities	170,574	146,501	557,100	489,949	-	-	-		1,364,123
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	115,464	95,875	-		211,339
Deferred Revenue	2,358,884	1,188,277	2,292,433	-	-	111,994	-		5,951,588
Notes Payable, Current Portion	1,616,850	-	-	-	-	-	-		1,616,850
Total Current Liabilities	**4,148,865**	**1,334,778**	**2,849,533**	**489,949**	**115,464**	**207,869**	**-**	**-**	**9,146,457**
Long-Term Liabilities									
Notes Payable, Net of Current Porti	16,591,336	15,570,773	11,765,174	-	-	141,967	-	(141,967)	43,927,283
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	11,910,000	21,855,000	-		33,765,000
Bond Issue Costs	-	-	-	-	(229,450)	(433,757)	-		(663,208)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(185,973)	-	-		(185,973)
Premium on Bonds				-	-	1,730,096	-		1,730,096
Total Long-Term Liabilities	**16,591,336**	**15,570,773**	**11,765,174**	**-**	**11,494,577**	**23,293,306**	**-**	**(141,967)**	**78,573,198**
Total Liabilities	**$ 20,740,201**	**$ 16,905,551**	**$ 14,614,707**	**$ 489,949**	**$ 11,610,041**	**$ 23,501,175**	**$ -**	**$ (141,967)**	**$ 87,719,655**
Net Assets	5,656,755	7,501,303	2,402,287	(90,825)	(1,110,276)	(2,065,213)	2,337	-	12,296,368
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	**$ 26,396,956**	**$ 24,406,854**	**$ 17,016,994**	**$ 399,124**	**$ 10,499,765**	**$ 21,435,962**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (141,967)**	**$ 100,016,025**

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Cash Flows

For the period ended January 31, 2024

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila	YTD Ended 01/31/24
Cash Flows from Operating Activities							
Change in Net Assets	$ 294,006	$ 183,358	$ 57,231	$ 142,115	$ (8,232)	$ (38,956)	$ 629,523
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash flows from operating activities:							
Depreciation	8,388	5,819	4,255	1,729	24,561	59,294	104,045
Decrease/(Increase) in Operating Assets:							
Public Funding Receivables	(61,751)	(32,640)	(175,667)	-	-	-	(270,057)
Due from Related Parties	282,844	424,475	159,823	(867,142)	-	-	-
Prepaid Expenses	(14,704)	(5,965)	(3,262)	-	-	-	(23,931)
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	(72,536)	(33,604)	(106,140)
(Decrease)/Increase in Operating Liabilities:							
Accrued Expenses	(15,342)	(23,958)	4,619	185,761	-	-	151,080
Deferred Revenue	(32,848)	(61,902)	44,116	-	-	-	(50,634)
Other Liabilities	-	-	-	-	58,444	92,800	151,244
Total Cash Flows from Operating Activities	**460,593**	**489,187**	**91,116**	**(537,537)**	**2,236**	**79,535**	**585,130**
Cash Flows from Investing Activities							
Purchases of Property & Equipment	-	(111,623)	(15,769)	(26,792)	-	(75,517)	(229,701)
Purchase of Securities	-	-	-	-	(2,275)	(4,003)	(6,278)
Total Cash Flows from Investing Activities	**-**	**(111,623)**	**(15,769)**	**(26,792)**	**(2,275)**	**(79,520)**	**(235,979)**
Cash Flows from Financing Activities							
Proceeds from (payments on) Long-Term Debt	(8,866)	-	-	-	39	(15)	(8,842)
Total Cash Flows from Financing Activities	**(8,866)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**39**	**(15)**	**(8,842)**
Change in Cash & Cash Equivalents	451,727	377,565	75,347	(564,329)	0	(0)	340,309
Cash & Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Period	6,032,604	7,585,468	2,851,838	1,620,599	65,781	327,304	18,483,594
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Period	**$ 6,484,332**	**$ 7,963,032**	**$ 2,927,184**	**$ 1,056,269**	**$ 65,781**	**$ 327,304**	18,823,903

Teach Academy of Technology

Accounts Payable Aging

January 31, 2024

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
Bay Alarm Company	20672351	6/27/2023	6/27/2023	$ (159)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (159)
Bay Alarm Company	3384134	6/27/2023	6/27/2023	(886)	-	-	-	-	(886)
Cell Business Equipment	77600986	9/17/2022	11/1/2022	-	-	-	-	3,602	3,602
			Total Outstanding Invoices	$ (1,045)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,602	$ 2,557

Teach Academy of Technology

Check Register

For the period ended January 31, 2024

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
63971	KS Statebank	Rent - 01/24	1/5/2024	$ 5,721.22
63971	KS Statebank	Rent - 12/23	1/5/2024	5,721.22
63972	Zoom Video Communications, Inc.	Zoom Communications - 11/01/23 - 10/31/24	1/10/2024	29,355.76
63972	Zoom Video Communications, Inc.	Zoom Communications - 12/23 Overage Fee	1/10/2024	3.70
63973	KS Statebank	Rent - 02/24	1/16/2024	5,721.22
63974	A B Print	Printing Svcs	1/26/2024	14,272.00
63975	After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	Enrichment Svcs - 11/23	1/26/2024	26,201.93
63976	Amtech Elevator Services	Elevator Svcs - 01/01/24 - 03/31/24	1/26/2024	816.54
63976	Amtech Elevator Services	Elevator Svcs - 12/08/23	1/26/2024	1,800.00
63977	AT&T	Communication Svcs - 11/28/23 - 12/27/23	1/26/2024	111.56
63978	Avante Technologies	Camera System Maintenance	1/26/2024	7,052.63
63979	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - Fire Automatic	1/26/2024	261.29
63980	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - Monitoring	1/26/2024	113.22
63981	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - Fire Automatic	1/26/2024	900.00
63982	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - Monitoring	1/26/2024	390.00
63983	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - Installation	1/26/2024	22.50
63984	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 02/01/23 - 04/30/23	1/26/2024	390.00
63985	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 08/01/23 - 08/31/23	1/26/2024	420.00
63986	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 12/01/23 - 12/31/23	1/26/2024	420.00
63987	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 01/01/24 - 01/31/24	1/26/2024	420.00
63988	Bay Alarm Company	Security Svcs - 02/01/24 - 02/29/24	1/26/2024	323.40
63989	Charter Impact, LLC	Business Mgmt Svcs & Student Data Svcs - 01/24	1/26/2024	22,529.50
63989	Charter Impact, LLC	Business Mgmt Svcs & Student Data Svcs - 11/23	1/26/2024	22,529.50
63989	Charter Impact, LLC	Payroll Processing Fee - 10/23	1/26/2024	1,211.88
63989	Charter Impact, LLC	Payroll Processing Fee - 12/23	1/26/2024	2,224.59
63989	Charter Impact, LLC	Rush Processing Fee - 12/23	1/26/2024	150.00
63990	Chartersafe	Package Premium & Workers' Compensation - 02/24	1/26/2024	28,874.00
63991	City of LA - Building & Safety	Elevator Inspection - 11/28/23	1/26/2024	176.58
63992	CliftonLarsonAllen LLP	Audit Svcs FYE - 06/30/23	1/26/2024	9,786.00
63993	Delta Distributing	Janitorial Supplies	1/26/2024	1,273.66
63994	Diaz Locksmith	Locksmith Svcs	1/26/2024	3,564.00
63995	EMCOR Services Mesa Energy Systems, Inc.	HVAC Svcs - 10/26/23 - 10/31/23	1/26/2024	5,800.00
63995	EMCOR Services Mesa Energy Systems, Inc.	HVAC Svcs - 11/09/23	1/26/2024	850.00
63996	Graciela Flores-Toledo	Reimb - 12/14/23	1/26/2024	301.50
63997	Health Net	Health Ins - 01/24	1/26/2024	11,352.97
63998	Hope4Families	Legal Svcs - 06/28/23 - 10/03/23	1/26/2024	16,160.00
63999	KS Statebank	Rent - 03/24	1/26/2024	5,721.22
64000	Leonel Jimenez	Reimb - 01/12/24	1/26/2024	58.67
64001	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	1/26/2024	93.99
64002	Palms Tree Care	Tree Trimming Svcs	1/26/2024	960.00
64003	ReadyRefresh	Office Expense	1/26/2024	573.82
64004	Schola	ScholaRecruiter Pro (1)	1/26/2024	3,500.00
64005	SchoolMint Inc.	Software - 11/28/23 - 06/30/24	1/26/2024	6,794.55
64006	Scoot Education Inc.	Sub Svcs - 01/04/24 - 01/05/24	1/26/2024	746.00
64006	Scoot Education Inc.	Sub Svcs - 12/11/23 - 12/15/23	1/26/2024	8,681.00
64007	Spectrum	Communication Svcs - 12/26/23 - 01/25/24	1/26/2024	1,279.45
64008	Staples	Office Supplies	1/26/2024	1,719.63
64009	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 12/04/23 - 12/11/23	1/26/2024	1,548.91
64010	Young, Minney & Corr LLP	Legal Svcs as of 01/04/24	1/26/2024	94.00
64011	Young, Minney & Corr, LLP - CA Trust	Legal Svcs as of 01/04/24	1/26/2024	1,629.00
ACH	PlanConnect	403B & 457 Pay Date: 12/19/23	1/1/2024	11,416.13
ACH	The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company	Life Ins - 01/24	1/3/2024	7,624.95
ACH	Aflac	Supplemental Ins - 12/23	1/4/2024	1,593.84
ACH	PlanConnect	403B & 457 Pay Date: 12/01/23 - 12/15/23	1/10/2024	24,077.79

Teach Academy of Technology

Check Register

For the period ended January 31, 2024

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
ACH	LADWP - 0000	Utility Svcs - 11/29/23 - 12/29/23	1/17/2024	296.39
ACH	LADWP - 7788	Utility Svcs - 11/29/23 - 12/29/23	1/17/2024	397.15
ACH	PlanConnect	403B & 457 Pay Date: 01/12/24	1/18/2024	15,136.59
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 01/24	1/23/2024	956.44
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 01/24	1/23/2024	1,046.42
ACH	LADWP - 4653	Utility Svcs - 11/28/23 - 12/28/23	1/23/2024	2,755.34
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 01/24	1/23/2024	1,074.24
ACH	LADWP - 1536	Utility Svcs - 11/29/23 - 12/29/23	1/24/2024	1,565.34
ACH	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Meals - 10/23 - Interest Charges	1/10/2024	348.74
ACH	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Meals - 10/23 - Interest Charges	1/10/2024	305.06
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	1/16/2024	1,479.40
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	1/16/2024	242.96
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	1/16/2024	616.69
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	1/16/2024	10.94
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	1/16/2024	80.80
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	1/16/2024	416.49
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	1/16/2024	1,653.19
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	1/16/2024	126.48
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Vacuum (1), Office Supplies & School Supplies	1/16/2024	4,668.20
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	1/16/2024	634.57
ACH	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 11/23	1/26/2024	47,091.27
ACH	Flow Rate Transportation	Transportation Svcs - 01/08/24 - 01/12/24	1/26/2024	7,340.00
ACH	Flow Rate Transportation	Transportation Svcs - 01/15/24 - 01/19/24	1/26/2024	7,340.00
ACH	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Meals - 12/23	1/26/2024	12,600.50
ACH	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Meals - 12/23	1/26/2024	11,297.00
ACH	Harbor Building Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Svcs - 01/24	1/26/2024	3,354.00
ACH	Harbor Building Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Svcs - 01/24	1/26/2024	565.00
ACH	Harbor Building Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Svcs - 01/24	1/26/2024	2,236.00
ACH	Harbor Building Maintenance, Inc.	Pressure Washing All Sites	1/26/2024	2,200.00
ACH	Mike Green Fire Equipment	Fire Extinguisher Svcs - 02/14/23	1/26/2024	114.18
ACH	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease - 09/01/23 - 10/01/23	1/26/2024	769.64
ACH	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease - 09/01/23 - 10/01/23	1/26/2024	791.93
ACH	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease - 11/01/23 - 12/01/23	1/26/2024	363.28
ACH	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease - 11/01/23 - 12/01/23	1/26/2024	524.57
ACH	Los Angeles Executive Security Group, Inc.	Patrol Officer - 01/08/24 - 01/31/24	1/31/2024	3,809.00
ACH	Los Angeles Executive Security Group, Inc.	Crosswalk Safety Ambassador - 01/08/24 - 01/31/24	1/31/2024	3,825.00
ACH	SoCalGas	Utility Svcs - 11/09/23 - 12/09/23	1/4/2024	15.36
		Total Payments Issued in January		**$ 443,383.48**

Teach Tech High School

Check Register

For the period ended January 31, 2024

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
72650	Brand New Electric	Electrical Svcs - Final	1/10/2024	$ 2,475.00
72651	Brand New Electric	Electrical Svcs - Deposit	1/10/2024	2,475.00
72652	Brand New Electric	Electrical Svcs - Deposit	1/10/2024	19,000.00
72653	Brand New Electric	Electrical Svcs - Final	1/10/2024	20,675.00
72654	Apple Inc.	IPad Air (1)	1/26/2024	878.41
72654	Apple Inc.	IPad Air (2)	1/26/2024	1,756.82
72655	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - Installation	1/26/2024	2,932.00
72656	Bay Alarm Company	Security Svcs - Installation	1/26/2024	2,500.00
72657	College Board	PSAT 8/9 (92)	1/26/2024	1,004.64
72657	College Board	PSAT/NMSQT (182)	1/26/2024	2,187.00
72658	Diaz Locksmith	Locksmith Svcs	1/26/2024	1,257.77
72659	EMCOR Services Mesa Energy Systems, I	HVAC Svcs - 12/07/23	1/26/2024	1,364.19
72659	EMCOR Services Mesa Energy Systems, I	Repairs & Maintenance Svcs - 11/01/23 - 01/31/24	1/26/2024	1,984.00
72660	EmergencyKits.com	Big Bucket of Water (28)	1/26/2024	1,414.72
72661	Fotorama	Class of 2024 Senior Sitting Fee (101)	1/26/2024	2,783.81
72662	Hirsch Pipe & Supply Co., Inc	Maintenance Supplies	1/26/2024	92.35
72663	Hummel	School Supplies	1/26/2024	6,020.50
72664	J.W. Pepper & Son, Inc	School Supplies	1/26/2024	91.48
72665	Keeperstop.com	School Supplies	1/26/2024	869.00
72666	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	1/26/2024	1,273.94
72667	Quizizz Inc	Software Subscription - 12/22/23 - 12/21/25	1/26/2024	3,816.00
72668	Scoot Education Inc.	Sub Svcs - 01/08/24 - 01/12/24	1/26/2024	2,238.00
72668	Scoot Education Inc.	Sub Svcs - 11/13/23 - 11/17/23	1/26/2024	3,234.00
72668	Scoot Education Inc.	Sub Svcs - 12/11/23 - 12/15/23	1/26/2024	1,119.00
72668	Scoot Education Inc.	Sub Svcs - Late Charges	1/26/2024	189.38
72669	Staples	Office Supplies	1/26/2024	25.89
72669	Staples	SmartLink Chairs (8)	1/26/2024	3,006.52
72670	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs - 12/11/23 - 12/15/23	1/26/2024	5,138.57
72671	TeamLeader	Staff Uniforms (20)	1/26/2024	6,644.00
72672	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 12/05/23 - 12/08/23	1/26/2024	506.35
72672	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 12/12/23	1/26/2024	243.44
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 11/13/23 - 12/14/23	1/8/2024	113.46
ACH	The Gas Company	Utility Svcs - 11/17/23 - 12/18/23	1/9/2024	19.78
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 11/14/23 - 12/12/23	1/9/2024	576.55
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 11/14/23 - 12/12/23	1/9/2024	30.20
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utility Svcs - 12/07/23 - 01/07/24	1/23/2024	7,430.89
ACH	Amy Scruton	Reimb - 11/05/23 - 11/29/23	1/10/2024	127.79
ACH	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Meals - 10/23 - Interest Charges	1/10/2024	480.33
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	1/16/2024	497.70
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	1/16/2024	111.10
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	1/16/2024	284.50
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	1/16/2024	87.22
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Computer (1), TV (1) & Office Supplies	1/16/2024	923.12
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	1/16/2024	428.42
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	1/16/2024	417.00
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	1/16/2024	541.31
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Storage Cabinet (1)	1/16/2024	169.70
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	1/16/2024	663.54
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	iPhone (3) & Office Supplies	1/16/2024	3,299.45
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Basketball Scoreboard (1) & School Supplies	1/16/2024	828.66
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	1/16/2024	197.10
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	1/16/2024	140.93
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	1/16/2024	495.21

Teach Tech High School

Check Register

For the period ended January 31, 2024

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	1/16/2024	61.96
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	1/16/2024	533.75
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	1/16/2024	1,664.80
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	1/16/2024	13.12
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	1/16/2024	343.80
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	1/16/2024	1,157.58
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	1/16/2024	409.06
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	1/16/2024	16.24
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	1/16/2024	164.20
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	1/16/2024	82.65
ACH	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 11/23	1/26/2024	24,016.25
ACH	Flow Rate Transportation	Transportation Svcs - 12/06/23	1/26/2024	1,000.00
ACH	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Meals Supplies	1/26/2024	296.00
ACH	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Meals - 12/23	1/26/2024	16,720.00
ACH	Harbor Building Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Svcs - 01/24	1/26/2024	4,472.00
ACH	Harbor Building Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Svcs - 01/24	1/26/2024	395.00
ACH	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	1/26/2024	1,240.02
ACH	Mike Green Fire Equipment	Fire Extinguisher Svcs - 02/16/23	1/26/2024	554.32
ACH	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease - 09/01/23 - 10/01/23	1/26/2024	1,578.59
ACH	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease - 11/02/23 - 12/01/23	1/26/2024	2,019.62
ACH	Los Angeles Executive Security Group, In	Crosswalk Safety Ambassador - 01/16/24 - 01/31/24	1/31/2024	4,050.00
		Total Payments Issued in January		**$ 177,849.70**

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Check Register

For the period ended January 31, 2024

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
11087	Pacific OneSource Inc.	ActivPanel Equipment (1)	1/10/2024	$ 4,513.76
11088	After-School All-Stars, Los Angeles	Enrichment Svcs - 11/23	1/26/2024	12,051.33
11089	Avante Technologies	Camera System Repair & Installation	1/26/2024	2,338.28
11089	Avante Technologies	Repairs & Maintenance Svcs - 12/12/23	1/26/2024	1,752.25
11090	Bay Alarm Company	Security Svcs - 02/01/24 - 02/29/24	1/26/2024	91.63
11091	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.	Copier Lease - 01/01/24 - 01/31/24	1/26/2024	319.92
11092	EMCOR Services Mesa Energy Systems, Inc.	HVAC Svcs - 11/20/23	1/26/2024	595.00
11092	EMCOR Services Mesa Energy Systems, Inc.	Repairs & Maintenance Svcs - 11/01/23 - 01/31/24	1/26/2024	596.00
11093	FCOC Transportation	Field Trip - 01/23/24	1/26/2024	1,700.00
11094	Margaret Kim	Reimb - 12/04/23 - 12/10/23	1/26/2024	188.32
11095	Sharon Rhee	Reimb - 12/15/23	1/26/2024	169.43
11096	Staples	Office Supplies	1/26/2024	1,478.94
11097	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 12/06/23 - 12/08/23	1/26/2024	1,059.19
11097	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 12/12/23 - 12/15/23	1/26/2024	1,772.01
11098	Vortex Industries, Inc.	Repair Svcs	1/26/2024	2,296.94
ACH	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Meals - 10/23 - Interest Charges	1/10/2024	598.92
ACH	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Meal Supplies	1/10/2024	627.00
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	iPhone (2) & Office Supplies	1/16/2024	2,128.70
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	iPhone (2) & Office Supplies	1/16/2024	2,566.85
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	School Supplies	1/16/2024	950.49
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	1/16/2024	34.16
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Camera (2) & School Supplies	1/16/2024	745.51
ACH	Comprehensive Therapy Associates Inc	SpEd Svcs - 11/23	1/26/2024	33,107.22
ACH	Fresh Start Healthy Meals, Inc.	Meals - 12/23	1/26/2024	23,276.70
ACH	Harbor Building Maintenance, Inc.	Janitorial Svcs - 01/24	1/26/2024	3,354.00
ACH	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	1/26/2024	572.96
ACH	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	1/26/2024	48.12
ACH	Mike Green Fire Equipment	Fire Extinguisher Svcs	1/26/2024	495.00
ACH	Mike Green Fire Equipment	Fire Extinguisher Svcs - 02/14/23	1/26/2024	89.66
ACH	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease - 09/01/23 - 10/01/23	1/26/2024	959.59
ACH	Pacific Business Technologies North	Copier Lease - 10/01/23 - 11/01/23	1/26/2024	830.98
ACH	Los Angeles Executive Security Group, Inc.	Crosswalk Safety Ambassador - 01/08/24 - 01/31/24	1/31/2024	1,912.50
		Total Payments Issued in January		**$ 103,221.36**

Teach Public Schools

Check Register

For the period ended January 31, 2024

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
81815	Apple Inc.	Airpods (1)	1/10/2024	$ 660.16
81815	Apple Inc.	Apple Pencil (1)	1/10/2024	130.31
81815	Apple Inc.	IPad Pro (1)	1/10/2024	2,093.41
81815	Apple Inc.	IPad Pro (2)	1/10/2024	3,390.32
81815	Apple Inc.	MacBook Pro (3)	1/10/2024	12,636.53
81816	Charter Schools Development Center	CBO 2024 Registration (2)	1/26/2024	5,900.00
81817	Hirsch Pipe & Supply Co., Inc	Maintenance Supplies	1/26/2024	258.71
81818	Reliable Translations, Inc.	Translation Svcs - 10/03/23	1/26/2024	181.68
81818	Reliable Translations, Inc.	Translation Svcs - 10/10/23	1/26/2024	132.48
81819	Staples	Office Supplies	1/26/2024	54.60
ACH	My-Teacher (Google Svcs)	Google Svcs	1/2/2024	11.69
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utility Svcs - 11/16/23 - 12/17/23	1/2/2024	1,735.34
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Stop Payment Fee	1/2/2024	20.00
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Stop Payment Fee	1/2/2024	20.00
ACH	TASC	FSA Payment - 01/24	1/3/2024	656.23
ACH	Stamps.com	USPS Stamps	1/4/2024	19.99
ACH	United States Postal Service	USPS Stamps	1/5/2024	300.00
ACH	Chatgpt Subscription	Chatgpt Subscription	1/8/2024	20.00
ACH	Amazon	Amazon.com	1/10/2024	249.88
ACH	Verizon Wireless	Communication Svcs - 11/22/23 - 12/21/23	1/11/2024	754.95
ACH	Verizon Wireless	Communication Svcs - 11/22/23 - 12/21/23	1/11/2024	1,052.83
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	1/12/2024	115.31
ACH	Food4Less	Food 4 Less	1/16/2024	235.59
ACH	Officebooks.com	Officebooks.com	1/16/2024	9.00
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	1/16/2024	723.19
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 01/12/24	1/16/2024	12,616.22
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 01/12/24	1/16/2024	17,553.78
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 01/12/24	1/16/2024	52,517.16
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Bank Fee	1/17/2024	125.00
ACH	TASC	FSA Payment - 01/24	1/17/2024	656.23
ACH	Employment Development Department	ETT Q4 2023	1/18/2024	61.32
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	1/19/2024	1,096.52
ACH	Amazon	Amazon.com	1/23/2024	16.41
ACH	Westin Hotels	Westin Hotels	1/23/2024	1,411.96
ACH	Dropbox	Dropbox	1/24/2024	9.86
ACH	Dropbox	Dropbox	1/24/2024	39.45
ACH	Home Depot	Home Depot	1/26/2024	94.27
ACH	Westin Hotels	Westin Hotels	1/26/2024	545.88
ACH	Westin Hotels	Westin Hotels	1/26/2024	1,268.97
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	1/16/2024	18.42
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	1/16/2024	34.48
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Binding Machine (1) & Office Supplies	1/16/2024	242.73
ACH	Amazon Capital Services	Camera (1), Hard Drive (2) & Office Supplies	1/16/2024	1,159.03
ACH	Matthew Brown	Reimb - 12/28/23 - 01/19/24	1/26/2024	4,622.98
ACH	Raul Carranza	Reimb - 12/28/23 - 01/19/24	1/26/2024	4,820.28
			Total Payments Issued in January	**$ 130,273.15**

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	Signature Required	Additional Information
DATA	Feb-01	**School Accountability Report Card -** All public schools in California are required to prepare an annual SARC (2022/23). SARCs are intended to provide the public with important information about each public school and to communicate a school's progress in achieving its goals. EC Section 35256 requires LEA governing boards to approve SARCs for publications.	TEACH	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/ac/sa/
FINANCE	Feb-09	**2023-24 California Community Schools Partnership Program: Implementation Grant -** CCSPP Implementation Grant (Cohort 3) funds are to be used to support the establishment of new community schools and/or the expansion or continuation of existing community schools. A community school is a "whole-child" school improvement strategy where the local educational agency and school(s) work closely with teachers, students, and families. Community schools partner with community agencies and local government to align community resources to improve student outcomes.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/fo/profile.asp?id=6159
FINANCE	Set by Authorizer (by Mar 15)	**2nd Interim Financial Report** - Local educational agencies (LEAs) are required to file two reports during a fiscal year (interim reports) on the status of the LEA's financial health. The first interim report is due December 15 for the period ending October 31. The second is due March 15 for the period ending January 31	Charter Impact	Yes	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/fi/ir/interimstatus.asp
FINANCE	Feb-15	**Board of Equalization Property Tax Exemption** - Property used exclusively for public schools, community colleges, state colleges, and state universities is exempt from property taxation (article XIII, section 3, subd. (d), Revenue and Taxation Code section 202, subd. (a)(3)). The property is exempt from taxation on the basis of its exclusive use for public school purposes. If the property is not owned by the public school, the owner of the property is required to file a claim for the Lessor's Exemption. If the owner of the property does not claim the exemption, the public school may file the Public School Exemption claim.	Charter Impact	No	Yes	https://www.boe.ca.gov/proptaxes/lessor_exemption.htm
FINANCE	Feb-20	**Certification of the First Principal Apportionment -** The Principal Apportionment includes funding for the Local Control Funding Formula, the primary source of an LEA's general purpose funding; Special Education (AB 602); and funding for several other programs. The First Principal Apportionment (P-1), certified by February 20, is based on the first period data that LEAs report to CDE in November through January. P-1 supersedes the Advance Apportionment calculations and establishes each LEA's monthly state aid payment for February through May.	FYI	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/
DATA	Feb-26	**CRDC - 2023-24 Submission Window (Dec 11, 2023-Feb 26, 2024) -** The CRDC collects key information on civil rights indicators, including student enrollment and educational programs and services, most of which is disaggregated by race and ethnicity, sex, limited English proficiency, and disability status.	Charter Impact submits with data provided by TEACH	No	No	https://crdc.communities.ed.gov/#program
FINANCE	Feb-28	**E-Rate FCC Form 470 Due date (FY2024)** - To requests bids for service, applicants certify an FCC Form 470 in the E-rate Productivity Center (EPC). This is a formal process to identify and request the products and services you need so that potential service providers can review your requests and submit bids. The FCC Form 470 must be certified in EPC at least 28 days before the close of the filing window. February 28, 2024 is the deadline to certify an FY2023 FCC Form 470 and still be able to certify an FCC Form 471 within the FY2024 filing window.	TEACH	No	No	https://www.usac.org/sl/tools/forms/
DATA	Mar-01	**CALPADS - Fall 2 deadline** - Please be mindful that Level-2 certification within CALPADS means that these data have been reviewed and approved by your superintendent or IRC administrator. Failure to properly review and amend these data in CALPADS within the allotted amendment window will result in the improper certification of official Fall 2 data within CALPADS, which can impact a number of things, including LCFF funding, student course enrollments, staff assignments and English learner education services. Students' course enrollments, teacher course assignments, staff job assignments, FTE count and English Learner education services are reported datasets.	Charter Impact submits with data provided by TEACH	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/sp/cl/rptcalendar.asp
FINANCE	Mar-01	**School-Based Medi-Cal Administrative Activities (SMAA) -** All charter schools participating in the SMAA program are required to participate in this reporting. The SMAA program reimburse schools for the federal share (50%) of the certain costs for administering the Medi-Cal program.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	No	No	https://www.dhcs.ca.gov/provgovpart/Pages/SMAA
FINANCE	Mar-01	**Every Student Succeeds Act Per-Pupil Expenditure Application** -The Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as reauthorized by the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA), requires state educational agencies (SEAs) and their local educational agencies (LEAs) to prepare and publish annual report cards that contain specified data elements, including LEA and school-level per-pupil expenditures (PPE).	Charter Impact	No	No	https://www3.cde.ca.gov/essars
FINANCE	Mar-01	**Prop 39 (facilities) -** Deadline for a charter school to respond to a district's preliminary Proposition 39 proposal.	TEACH	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/cs/as/proposition39.asp
FINANCE	Mar-17	**Audit Firm Selection -** In accordance with Education Code (EC) Section 41020 (b) (3), if the governing board of a Local Educational Agency (LEA) does not have an audit contract in place by April 1, the County Superintendent of Schools, having jurisdiction over the LEA, shall provide for the audit and charge the LEA's fund for the cost incurred.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	Yes	No	https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes_displaySection.xhtml?sectionNum=41020.&lawCode=EDC
FINANCE	Mar-27	**E-Rate FCC Form 471 Due date (FY2024)** - To apply for program discounts, applicants file an FCC Form 471 in EPC to provide USAC with information about the services they are requesting and the discount(s) for which they are eligible.	TEACH	No	No	https://www.usac.org/sl/tools/forms/
FINANCE	TBD	**Federal Stimulus Annual Report** - Local educational agencies (LEAs) are required to report to the California Department of Education (CDE) on funds received through the CARES Act, the CRRSA Act, and the ARP. (ESSER I, GEER, ESSER II, ESSER III). LEAs are required to report status of funds for the period July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023.	Charter Impact with TEACH support	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/cr/anreporthelp.asp

Coversheet

LCAP Mid Year Monitoring Report

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: B. LCAP Mid Year Monitoring Report
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material:
2024_LCAP_Mid-Year_Monitoring_Report_for_the_2023-24_LCAP_TEACH_Preparatory_Mildred_S._Cunningham_&_Edith_H._Morris_ES_20240227.pdf
2024_LCAP_Mid-Year_Monitoring_Report_for_the_2023-24_LCAP_TEACH_Tech_Charter_High_School_20240227.pdf
2024_LCAP_Mid-Year_Monitoring_Report_for_the_2023-24_LCAP_TEACH_Academy_of_Technologies_20240227.pdf

Monitoring Goals, Actions, and Resources for the 2023-24 Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP)

This template is intended for internal monitoring purposes only. The 2023-24 LCAP template and instructions should be consulted when completing required documents.

(6) (A) The superintendent of the school district shall present a report on the annual update to the local control and accountability plan and the local control funding formula budget overview for parents on or before February 28 of each year at a regularly scheduled meeting of the governing board of the school district. (B) The report shall include both of the following: (i) All available midyear outcome data related to metrics identified in the current year's local control and accountability plan. (ii) All available midyear expenditure and implementation data on all actions identified in the current year's local control and accountability plan.

Local Educational Agency (LEA) Name	Contact Name and Title	Email and Phone
TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Sharon Rhee Principal	srhee@teachps.org 323-872-0708

Goal 1

Goal Description
All TEACH ES students will have access to a high-quality education program taught by highly qualified teachers.

Expected Annual Measurable Objectives

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24
Priority 1 Outcome 1 — Basic (Conditions of Learning): All TEACH ES students will have access to a high-quality education program taught by highly qualified teachers.	100% implementation of CCSS ELA and Math and NGSS implementation	100%	100%	100%	

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24
Priority 1 Outcome 2 — Basic (Conditions of Learning): % of TEACH ES students who will have sufficient access to standards-aligned instructional materials.	100% of students will have access to standards-aligned instructional materials	100%	100%	100%	
Priority 1 Outcome 3 — Basic (Conditions of Learning): % of items on the Site Inspection Lists and daily spot checks that are in compliance/good standing.	Campus & Facilities Aide completes Daily Inspection Sheets twotimes a day two times a day with 90% compliance or good standing rating	100% good standing rating	100%	100%	
Priority 2 Outcome 1 — State Standards (Conditions of Learning): Purchased text and online curriculum; curriculum pacing and lesson plans; teacher observations.	Site will purchase core curriculum materials in ELA, ELD, Math, and Science along with intervention programs that align to CCSS	100%	100%	100%	
Priority 7 Outcome 1 — Course Access (Conditions of Learning): % of access to all available programs and services outlined in charter petition.	100% of students will have access to all available programs and services outlined in charter petition	100%	100%	100%	

Actions & Measuring and Reporting Results

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
1.1	**Ten (11) FTE classroom teachers** Classroom teachers to provide high quality instruction	No Yes	Partially Implemented	on track 80% implemented.		$1,211,168.00	$552,617.95
1.2	**1 FTE aide, two .5 aides to support classroom instruction** Teacher aides to support individual instruction and targeted interventions for students	No Yes	Fully Implemented	100%		$339,071.00	$169,820.12
1.3	**Stipends for three lead teachers** Lead teachers will provide PD and support to non-lead teachers on their team in the areas of providing support for planning, instructional strategies and assessments/assessment data	Yes	Planned	100%		$16,125.00	
1.4	**Costs for teacher and administrator expenses for clearing credentials** allowable expenses to become highly qualified/ certificated	No Yes	Fully Implemented	100%		$34,500.00	$4,854.66
1.5	**New Position of Assistant Principal of Instruction for 2023-2024 SY**	No Yes	Fully Implemented	100%		$138,391.00	$58,462.67

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
1.6		No Yes					
1.7		No Yes					
1.8		No Yes					
1.9		No Yes					
1.10		No Yes					
1.11		Yes					
1.12		Yes					

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
1.13		Yes					
1.14		Yes					
1.15		Yes					

Goal 2

Goal Description
Every TEACH ES student will have the right to a rigorous, data-driven, college-preparatory instructional program with technology integration and project-based learning opportunities.

Expected Annual Measurable Objectives

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24
Priority 4 Outcome 1 — Pupil Achievement (Pupil Outcomes): Scale scores and proficiency/growth targets for all students, including all numerically significant	No available baseline data	Scale Scores for CAASPP (All students, regardless of subgroup): 3 Standard Met: 2432–2489 Standard Exceeded: 2490–2650	Scale Scores for CAASPP (All students) Met or Exceeded ELA: 16.51 Met or Exceeded Math: 6.66	In progress	Meet or exceed the statewide rate for students meeting or exceeding proficiency in ELA (51.10%), Math (39.73%) science (29.93%).

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24
student subgroups, in ELA and Math on the CAASPP assessment system based on prior year data. Internal assessment data goals include Schoolwide and all significant subgroups will meet or exceed targets for growth in ELA and Math as evidenced by internal diagnostic assessments such as NWEA MAPs, DIBELs, ELPAC, and standards and curricular based internal assessments.		4 Standard Met: 2473–2532 Standard Exceeded: 2533–2690			
Priority 4 Outcome 2 — Pupil Achievement (Pupil Outcomes): EL proficiency rates will meet or exceed the rates of LAUSD averages as demonstrated on ELPAC assessments.	100%	42%	64.9%	In progress	EL proficiency rates will meet or exceed the rates of LAUSD averages as demonstrated on ELPAC assessment
Priority 4 Outcome 3 — Pupil Achievement (Pupil Outcomes): EL reclassification rates; EL student progress towards reclassification and academic progress include: ELPAC score of a “3” or “4”, report card grades of “3’s” or “4’s” in the English Language Arts and Mathematics, Teacher recommendation, review documentation of individual conferences and	0%	data not yet available	20.45% Proficiency rate compared to 16.50% for the state. LAUSD data not yet published.	In Progress	EL reclassification rates will meet or exceed the rates of LAUSD averages (25% reclassification rate target)

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24
meetings. When an EL student reaches these goals, a recommendation for reclassification is made. Instructional staff and parent will meet for the reclassification process and make recommendations for reclassification. The child will be designated as Reclassified Fluent English Proficient (RFEP).					
Priority 8 Outcome 1 — Other Pupil Outcomes (Pupil Outcomes): % of students with access to hands-on/PBL and tech-based learning; teacher PD logs/receipts; materials inventory lists and receipts; teacher lesson plans; classroom observations.	100% of students with access to hands-on/PBL and tech-based learning	100%	100%	100%	

Actions & Measuring and Reporting Results

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
2.1	**Part time resource teacher (shared with high school); One EL coordinator ; 1 FTE Special Education aid, 1 FTE resource teacher** Positions to support student achievement of SPED and EL students	No Yes	Partially Implemented	80% in place and in progress. Working to fulfill a full time Resource teacher that will not be shared with another campus.		$155,556.00	$52,821.09

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
2.2	**Technology to support EL students: Listenwise** online platform to support listening skills and assessments	No Yes	Fully Implemented	100%		$10,000.00	$12,300.00
2.3	**Curriculum and technology: Dreambox (math supplemental); NextGen Math (standard-aligned assessments and problem sets); Edgenuity-Pathblazer (ELA supplemental); ZingyLearning (science supplemental); MAP NWEA (benchmark testing); Illuminate- gradebook and standards-based assessment and resources; powerschool (attendance)** Supplemental instructional materials to support all studentsl	No Yes	Fully Implemented	100% implementation. Aligned all core curriculum with McGraw Hill series. iReady and MAP NWEA for benchmark testing.		$10,000.00	$15,273.81
2.4	**Texts and instructional materials: ELA Wonders Series; Eureka math and manipulatives; Social Studies TSI; Science- Foss Classroom Unit sets; Meet the Master- Art** Instructional materials	No Yes	Fully Implemented	100% Implementation. All curriculum series have been changed to McGraw Hill series.		$26,300.00	$9,725.01

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
2.5	**Technology to promote effective instruction: Promethian Boards (6)/ or 3 promethian boards and 3 projectors; new chrome books for incoming 4th graders; replacement chromebooks and ipads to replace those lost or broken during distance learning;** technology to support effective instruction for all students	No Yes	Fully Implemented	100%		$24,200.00	$44,877.50
2.6	**Supplemental learning curriculum in art/music; after school enrichment opportunities in art/ music; playground structure;**	No Yes	Partially Implemented	In progress. Afterschool enrichment program has been going on for 2 years and we just started before morning care.		$144,900.00	$44,742.91
2.7		No Yes					
2.8		No Yes					
2.9		No Yes					

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
2.10		No Yes					
2.11		Yes					
2.12		Yes					
2.13		Yes					

Goal 3

Goal Description
TEACH ES will foster parent, community and student engagement in school life and high rates of stakeholder satisfaction.

Expected Annual Measurable Objectives

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24
Priority 3 Outcome 1 — Parental Involvement (Engagement): # of parents attending 2+ events annually	Increase rate of participation (overall and by stakeholder group) as needed over previous year (estimated target 2-3% annually); Increase	3.5%		12%	

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24
	stakeholder approval ratings as needed on school climate (estimated target 2-3% annually)				
Priority 3 Outcome 2 — Parental Involvement (Engagement): Analysis of attendance, Sign In sheets, consistent membership	Increase rate of participation (overall and by stakeholder group) as needed over previous year (estimated target 2-3% annually); Increase stakeholder approval ratings as needed on school climate (estimated target 2-3% annually)		Increase of 7%	Increase of 2%	
Priority 5 Outcome 1 — Pupil Engagement (Engagement): Attendance and chronic absenteeism rates	98%	86.27%	ADA Rate - 86.33% Chronic Abseenteism Rate - 56%	ADA Rate: 98.01 Chronic Absenteeism: 34%	Maintain ADA rate of 95-100%
Priority 6 Outcome 1 — School Climate (Engagement): % of student suspensions (suspension rate that is < 1%)	0%	0%	0%	0%	Maintain suspension rate of 0-5%
Priority 6 Outcome 2 — School Climate (Engagement): % of student expulsions (expulsion rate that is < 0.5%)	0%	0%	0%	0%	Maintain an expulsion rate that is < 1%

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24
Priority 6 Outcome 3 — School Climate (Engagement): % of participation in school climate survey and survey results	Increase rate of participation (overall and by stakeholder group) as needed over previous year (estimated target 2-3% annually); Increase stakeholder approval ratings as needed on school climate (estimated target 2-3% annually)	26.40%	28.4%	Family: 16% Student SEL: 62% Student School Level: 79% Teacher: 100%	

Actions & Measuring and Reporting Results

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
3.1	**Technology platform: ParentSquare to facilitate communications with parents and guardians;** technology platform to facilitate teacher/parent communication	No Yes	Fully Implemented	100%		$2,000.00	$1,071.85
3.2	**Parent Center Resource room and classes- to increase parent capacity to be partners in their child's education, meet and discuss ideas, learn best practices to support learning at home** A designated area on campus for parents to meet and discuss topics related to supporting their child's education and development; resources to log onto school platforms to access grades and communicate with teachers; guest speakers to share expertise with parents on child development and	No Yes	Partially Implemented	in progress		$31,768.00	$16,301.10

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
	supporting student achievement and well-being						
3.3	**Personnel related to school operations to ensure a positive learning environment: 1 FTE Office Manager; .75 FTE janitor; Contracted services to assist with food distribution and campus safety;**	No Yes	Fully Implemented	100%		$234,628.00	$86,473.96
3.4	**1 FTE parent coordinator (shared among campuses)**	No Yes	Fully Implemented	100%		$65,549.00	$28,140.17
3.5	**Facilities/ maintenance: Pest control; benches for students to sit on for lunch; canopies; outdoor storage shed to house play equipment and supplies**	No Yes	Fully Implemented	100%		$35,200.00	$57,647.46
3.6		No Yes					

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
3.7		No Yes					
3.8		No Yes					
3.9		No Yes					
3.10		No Yes					
3.11		Yes					

Goal 4

Goal Description

Expected Annual Measurable Objectives

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24

Actions & Measuring and Reporting Results

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures

Goal 5

Goal Description

Expected Annual Measurable Objectives

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24

Actions & Measuring and Reporting Results

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures

Monitoring Goals, Actions, and Resources for the 2023-24 Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP)

This template is intended for internal monitoring purposes only. The 2023-24 LCAP template and instructions should be consulted when completing required documents.

(6) (A) The superintendent of the school district shall present a report on the annual update to the local control and accountability plan and the local control funding formula budget overview for parents on or before February 28 of each year at a regularly scheduled meeting of the governing board of the school district. (B) The report shall include both of the following: (i) All available midyear outcome data related to metrics identified in the current year's local control and accountability plan. (ii) All available midyear expenditure and implementation data on all actions identified in the current year's local control and accountability plan.

Local Educational Agency (LEA) Name	Contact Name and Title	Email and Phone
TEACH Tech Charter High School	Mr. Steven Menduke Principal	SMenduke@teachps.org 323-872-0707

Goal 1

Goal Description
Implement an infrastructure of schoolwide data analysis in the post-pandemic era (including assessments to inform instructional decisions, longitudinal data tracking, and implementation of research-based intervention programs); in order to sustain our current RTI/MTSS Structured Program (that identifies, monitors, and provides appropriate academic and social-emotional supports); in order to ensure student academic growth and close the achievement gap among all subgroups. (Aligns with WASC Action Plan, 2,3)

Expected Annual Measurable Objectives

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24
Annual Growth on CAASPP ELA distance from Level (DFL) 3 Scale Scores: Grade 11	-60 DFL3; 47.29% Meet or Exceed Proficiency standard	-8.8 points below standard	-12.2 DFS	data not yet available	Meet or exceed statewide rate (51.1% meet or exceed standard proficiency)
Annual Growth on CAASPP Math distance from Level (DFL) 3 Scale Scores: Grade 11	-164.1 DFL3; 10.53% Meet or Exceed Proficiency standard	-133.2 points below standard	-51.7 DFS	data not yet available	Meet or exceed statewide rate (39.73% meet or exceed standard proficiency)
Increase attendance rates:	93%	87.41%	21-22 - 86.85% 22-23 - 87.87%	90.68%	95-100%

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24
			INCREASE in ADA by 1%		
Decrease Chronic Absenteeism rates: (1% decline annually)	18.7%	22.09%	21-22 - 19.13% 22-23 - 45.11% INCREASE in Chronic Absenteeism	28.54%	less than 13%
Reduce High School Dropout Rates:	3%	1.27%	13.8%	data not yet available	0%
Improve High School Graduation Rates:	80.6% (19-20)	98%	86.6%	data not yet available	95% or higher
% of Grade 12 students that are CCR: UC A-G Completion rate	100%	98%	data not yet available	data not yet available	Maintain 100%
% of students who pass AP Exam with score 3+:	unavailable	unavailable	28% of the students that took at least one AP exam scored a 3 or higher	data not yet available	35%
% of students “College Ready” as measured by EAP: (ELA/Math)	0%/0%	ELA: 18.8 Math: 4.08	ELA: 15.29 Math: 1.18	data not yet available	
% of students access broad course of study: UC A-G approved	100%	100%	100%	100%	
Decrease % of Grade 9 students “at-risk HFZ” annually: Aerobic Capacity/Body Composition	33.3%/38.1%	Data not available	unavailable	data not yet available	
Facilities Inspection Tool (FIT) Report Score: Good or Better	Good	Good	Good	Good	

Actions & Measuring and Reporting Results

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
1.1	**Assessments** In addition, to state-mandated assessments (CAASPP ELA &	No Yes	Fully Implemented			$606,166.00	$291,585.01

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
	Math: Grade 11, CELDT: Initial only, ELPAC: ELL only, Physical Fitness Test Grade 9, & California Science Test (CAST). TEACH Tech Charter High School staff will implement multiple types of assessments in order to monitor each scholar's: academic progress; identify their strengths and needs in order to modify instruction; and identify the type of academic intervention needed. NWEA MAP ELA & Math Assessments: 3 times/year Interim Assessment Blocks: 3-4 times/year, benchmark assessments and Writing Assessments						
1.2	**Hire Second Counselor** TEACH Tech Charter High School's project-based learning environment integrates a rigorous College Preparatory curriculum and a character education program to prepare students to thrive in school, college, and the world. This curriculum guides students with the life skills necessary to communicate effectively, make informed decisions, and set goals. Using our data-driven instructional program, our school will scale SSTProgram for academic and social-emotional/behavioral programs for unduplicated pupils. Our Leadership Team is currently researching a structural framework for a student support team, such as the Multi-tiered System of Supports (MTSS) for implementation.	No	Fully Implemented			$121,795.00	$70,646.65

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
	Established curriculum such as the Overcoming Obstacles Character Education Curriculum is flexible to fit into core courses, advisory, and summer programs, counseling sessions, and college and career prep courses The Overcoming Obstacles curriculum is organized into middle and high school programs, each beginning with the three fundamental skills on which all other skills can be built: communication, decision making, and goal setting. Because of the modular format, teachers are able to teach the curriculum from start to end, and/or select specific modules that best suit the school/students. Modules include respect; teamwork; citizenship; a technique for addressing bullying; preparing for college and career; conflict resolution; problem-solving; confidence building; and time management. Positive Behavioral Interventions and Supports (PBIS): I an evidence-based, data-driven framework proven to reduce disciplinary incidents, increase a school's sense of safety and support improved academic outcomes. The premise of PBIS is that continual teaching, combined with acknowledgment or feedback of positive student behavior will reduce unnecessary discipline and promote a climate of greater productivity, safety, and learning. PBIS schools apply a multi-tiered approach to prevention, using disciplinary data and principles of behavior analysis to develop school-wide, targeted, and						

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
	individualized interventions and supports to improve school climate for all students. Speaker Series: Our school will continue to host guest speakers on a variety of topics ranging from social, cultural, family, and community issues, relevant to our student's experiences that align with our Character Education Program and our school's mission. Restorative Justice: Social-emotional and behavioral issues are addressed using the Restorative Justice model, and one-on-on counseling led by the School Counselor & Principal. Counseling Services: our counselor provides counseling services. If necessary our school contracts social-emotional counseling services with the school Psychologist on an individual basis.						
1.3	**Special Education Team** TEACH Tech Charter High School is designed to offer an engaging, welcoming and compassionate instructional environment for diverse students, including those who may be in foster care, homeless, experiencing housing instability, experiencing personal/family crisis or have other special needs. TTCHS's SPED Team provides instructional and social-emotional supports as outlined in the scholar's IEP: 2 RSP Teachers 1 Instructional	No Yes	Fully Implemented			$556,784.00	$199,816.96

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
	Assistants Psychologist (contracted) Occupational Therapist (contracted)						
1.4	**Purchase iLit Curriculum** Utilize iLit curriculum as a data point to track EL student progress in the language.	Yes	Fully Implemented			$10,000.00	$19,910.13
1.5	**Academic Interventions** To support the TEACH Tech Charter HS's program of academic interventions, our team includes a College Counselor, 2 Assistant Principal, an EL coordinator. The following outlines howTEACH Tech Charter HS assesses students for intervention and a description of the types of intervention strategies that our school will implement. Using our data driven instructional program, our school will scale SST programs for unduplicated pupils. Our Leadership Team is currently researching a structural framework for a student support team, such as the Multi tiered System of Supports (MTSS) for implementation.	No Yes	Fully Implemented			$289,222.00	$162,785.61

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
1.6	**Purchase PowerSchool data wharehouse** We will implement a data warehouse to track longitudinal data.	No	Fully Implemented			$4,000.00	$15,299.65
1.7	**Professional development** Professional development to faculty to increase data literacy, using data to drive instruction and provide efficient interventions	No	Fully Implemented			$226,312.00	$124,046.36
1.8	**Add FTE Assistant Principal-Academics**		Fully Implemented			$148,490.00	$76,066.64
1.9	**Add FTE Restorative Justice Coordinator**		Fully Implemented			$100,504.00	$46,921.04
1.10	**Add FTE Emerging Bilingual Coordinator**		Fully Implemented			$105,550.00	$61,470.99

Goal 2

Goal Description
Implement a comprehensive, school-wide Professional Development Plan that includes the CCSS ELA/ELD/Math & NGSS, differentiation, and research-based instructional strategies to address the diverse learning needs of our (ELL, SPED, Foster, Homeless and Economically Disadvantaged and Gifted) students and supports teachers to be effective educators. Implement an instructional day that provides students with a rigorous common core aligned curriculum across all disciplines, and instruction that includes culturally relevant and extended learning experiences that encourages student engagement, elicits critical thinking, and problem-solving. (Aligns with WASC Action Plan 2,3)

Expected Annual Measurable Objectives

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24
% of students that have access to standards-aligned instructional materials:	100%	100%	100%	100%	100
% of teachers that will implement state standards for all students including EL access to CCSS & ELD	100%	100%	100%	100%	100
% of teachers who are appropriately credentialed and assigned.	100%	100%	100%	100%	100
Increase percentage of EL who advance at least 1 Proficiency Level as measured by ELPAC:	21%	30%	56.2%	data not yet available	50%
Increase English Learner reclassification rate:	32%	11.24%	26.3%	data not yet available	50%

Actions & Measuring and Reporting Results

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
2.1	**Secure Standards Aligned Instructional-Materials** All teachers will use instructional materials that support rigor and standards-aligned instruction for all learners including ELs and SPED. Materials will be reviewed for quality and quantity and new	No Yes	Fully Implemented			$92,200.00	$71,238.21

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
	materials will be ordered for every course as needed.						
2.2	**Implement Periodic Professional Development on CCSS, NGSS, and ELD Standards** All teachers will be knowledgable of the CCSS and ELD standards and use backwards planning to incorporate the standards when setting objectives and measuring progress. Science teachers will incorporate NGSS standards into their lessons.	No Yes	Fully Implemented			$413,467.00	$186,069.54
2.3	**Maintain Low Turnover Rate of Fully Credentialed Staff** All teachers are currently credentialed and appropriately assigned. Newly hired teachers will also be credentialed and appropriately assigned.	No	Fully Implemented			$80,963.00	$83,527.00
2.4	**Retain EL Coordinator to Support English Learners** The EL Coordinator will support school-wide goals to increase classification rate through professional development for teachers, ELD class, tracking and monitoring EL progress, and assessing ELs using the ELPAC.	No	Fully Implemented				

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
2.5	**Hire additional support staff for English learners as needed.** Additional support staff for English learners would included instructional aids on a a full-time or part time bases.	Yes	Fully Implemented			$88,876.00	$30,754.11
2.6	**Professional development for teachers** Professional development to increase teacher capacity to deliver standards aligned project-based, inquiry-based learning that promotes critical thinking.		Fully Implemented			$113,156.00	$62,023.18

Goal 3

Goal Description
Engage parents as active partners through communication, and collaboration, School Site Council, Parents Meetings and Council Meetings, to ensure that all students are college and career ready. Provide students with a safe, welcoming and inclusive, positive learning environment that exudes a culture of high expectations and a culture of respect. (Aligns with WASC Action Plan 1 and 4)

Expected Annual Measurable Objectives

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24
Parent involvement through input in decision-making via SSC, & ELAC.	Met	SSC and ELAC have active membership of 10 parents.	Active membership of 8 parents	data not yet available	SSC has an active membership of 12 parents. ELAC has an active membership of 20 parents.

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24
Parent involvement will include opportunities for participation in training programs.	Met	Met	Met	data not yet available	25% of parents have participated in a TEACH Parent Center training.
Suspension rate:	0%	1.27%	0%	8.67%	0% suspension rate
Maintain expulsion rates:	0%	0%	0%	0%	0% expulsion rate
Administer parent, student & teacher survey to measure sense of safety and school connectedness.	Met	Met	Met	Parent: 11% Student SEL: 42% Student School: 52% Teacher: 75%	75% of parents respond to survey. 100% of students respond to survey. 100% of staff respond to survey.

Actions & Measuring and Reporting Results

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
3.1	**Develop Parent Center increasing family / community connectivity to school decision-making and school culture.** Create and offer parent training sessions that are relevant to them and the local community, i.e. English / Spanish language lessons / PowerSchool Training / College Admissions & Scholarships Workshops, etc.	No Yes	Not Implementing			$5,500.00	
3.2	**Maintain a zero percent suspension and expulsion rate.** Further develop PBIS program by creating Scrip / Rewards Program (Tech Bucks) which students can earn as rewards from teachers and staff for observed instances of positive behavior. Teachers will be distributed a set number of Tech Bucks each month and use them to	No Yes	Planned			$6,208.00	

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
	reward students for positive behavior. Tech Bucks will be used toward prize raffles held at Way 2 Go Wednesday celebrations of student achievement.						
3.3	**Create additional safety protocols and procedures to accommodate the increasing number of students on campus.** Additional campus aides will be hired and an additional protocols put in place for ingress and egress of students and staff.	No Yes	Fully Implemented			$130,981.00	$44,837.02
3.4	**Hire 1 FTE Parent Coordinator** Hire 1 parent coordinator to be shared with other campuses	No Yes	Fully Implemented				

Goal 4

Goal Description

Expected Annual Measurable Objectives

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24

Actions & Measuring and Reporting Results

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
4.1		No					

Goal 5

Goal Description

Expected Annual Measurable Objectives

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24

Actions & Measuring and Reporting Results

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures

Monitoring Goals, Actions, and Resources for the 2023-24 Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP)

This template is intended for internal monitoring purposes only. The 2023-24 LCAP template and instructions should be consulted when completing required documents.

(6) (A) The superintendent of the school district shall present a report on the annual update to the local control and accountability plan and the local control funding formula budget overview for parents on or before February 28 of each year at a regularly scheduled meeting of the governing board of the school district. (B) The report shall include both of the following: (i) All available midyear outcome data related to metrics identified in the current year's local control and accountability plan. (ii) All available midyear expenditure and implementation data on all actions identified in the current year's local control and accountability plan.

Local Educational Agency (LEA) Name	Contact Name and Title	Email and Phone
TEACH Academy of Technologies	Maricella Williams Principal	mwilliams@teachps.org 323-872-0809

Goal 1

Goal Description
Goal 1: Identify, prioritize, and implement school-wide strategies and activities that foster increased parent engagement in the governance and activities of the school and improve parental involvement by allowing opportunities for parents to participate in activities in and outside the classroom. **Codify purposes, roles, and products for parent involvement** **Construct induction activities in which new parents can learn about the school, including how they can be involved.**

Expected Annual Measurable Objectives

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24
Parent Surveys	50% of parents consistently participate on surveys	24% of parents participated in surveys	30.6%	15%	80%-90%
Attendance to meetings	11% of parents consistently participate in meetings	2.4% of parents consistently participated in meetings.	22%	5%	80%-90% of parents at 60%-70% participation

Actions & Measuring and Reporting Results

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
1.1	**Diagnostic Assessment Data** Share diagnostic assessment data with families. Data is shared through the platform ParentSquare and email and will expand to include Performance Matters (internal performance assessments), Hoonuit, and Schoology.	No Yes	Fully Implemented			$75,196.00	$43,402.66
1.2	**Personlized Education Plan** Provide opportunities for parents to collaborate with their child(ren) in setting academic and life goals with preparation of the student's Personalized Education Plan.	No Yes	Partially Implemented			$109,685.00	$63,187.62
1.3	**Instruction Program Feedback** Create opportunities for parents to participate in informational sessions about the instructional program and provide feedback on areas to be improved	Yes	Fully Implemented			$107,671.00	$67,649.56
1.4	**Instructional Experiences Feedback** Provide opportunities for parents to know and understand the instructional experiences offered during instruction and provide feedback on successes and	No Yes	Fully Implemented			$6,000.00	$7,830.00

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
	challenges. Opportunities will be provided through Google Drive, Thrively, Perfomance Matters and Schoology.						
1.5	**Monthly Meetings, Workshops or Trainings** Provide opportunities for parents to participate in monthly meetings, workshops or trainings	No Yes	Fully Implemented				
1.6	**Use Communication Platforms** Use available resources to inform school community about opportunities for participation in meetings, workshops, trainings and student achievement.	No	Fully Implemented				
1.7	**Parent Committees** Ensure active parent committees	No	Fully Implemented				

Goal 2

Goal Description
Goal 2: Improve student achievement by developing a systematic assessment plan for administering diagnostic and summative assessments, collecting data on mastery level towards common core standards and analyzing data to inform instructional planning. Expand and improve upon consistent administration of SBAC IABs to monitor student progress and inform instruction towards standards mastery.

Evaluate and select a program that will disaggregate and display IAB and SBAC data for analysis and instructional planning. (School currently uses Illuminate and is researching Schoolzilla for 2021-2022)

Implement and monitor the Personalized Education Plan outlined in the Charter Petition, holding students accountable for taking an active role in their mastery of standards and their educational path.

(This goal addresses the identified Critical Academic Need to identify essential standards for grades K-12 that can inform instruction and be communicated to students and parents.)

Expected Annual Measurable Objectives

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24
Annual Growth on SBAC ELA DFS	-55.9; 27.68% of students meet or exceed grade level proficiency in ELA	71.9 points below standard	ELA State 46.66; School 15.45%	data not yet available	Meet or exceed the statewide rate in ELA (exceed 51.1%)
Annual Growth on SBAC Math DFS	-113.6; 27.68% of students meet or exceed grade level proficiency in math	148.1 points below standard	Math State 34.62; School 3.98%	data not yet available	Meet or exceed the statewide rate in math (exceed 39.75%)
Increase Attendance Rate	average daily attendance 94%; reduce chronic absenteeism rate 25%	average daily attendance 89.74%; chronic absenteeism rate 42.3%	average daily attendance 86.41%; chronic absenteeism rate 56%	average daily attendance 92.78% chronic absenteeism rate 36.77	95-100%; chronic absenteeism rate below 13%

Actions & Measuring and Reporting Results

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
2.1	**IAB Administration** Create an annual IAB administration calendar outlining a minimum of three (3) administrations prior to the end-of-year SBAC.	Yes	Fully Implemented			$21,324.00	$10,662.00
2.2	**Professional Development** Professional Development focused on understanding and administering authentic assessments. Teachers	Yes	Fully Implemented			$214,203.00	$81,448.52

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
	will become proficient in using Performance Matters and Schoology to create, administer and analyze student assessments.						
2.3	**Use of Data in Planning** Regularly monitor teacher use of data in planning instructional experiences.	No	Fully Implemented			$127,454.00	$72,543.52
2.4	**Analyze and Disaggregate data** Provide professional development opportunities to regularly analyze and disaggregate summative and norm-referenced data, and formative assessment data to inform next steps in instructional planning.	No	Fully Implemented				
2.5	**Personalized Education Plan (Thrively)** Complete Personalized Education Plan with parent and student collaboration and revise quarterly, with IAB and NWEA assessment data. Thrively will be used in advisory.	Yes	Partially Implemented			$5,000.00	$5,292.00
2.6	**English Learner Coordinator Position**	No	Partially Implemented			$195,552.00	$38,628.13

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
	Position shared with elementary school	Yes					
2.7	**SPED Resource Teacher** SPED resource teachers to support students	No Yes	Partially Implemented			$164,249.00	$34,280.66

Goal 3

Goal Description
Improve teacher effectiveness by expanding professional development to include internal and external trainings that focus on instructional practices that reinforce standards-based mastery to support all sub-groups (SES, ELL, African American and Latino) by creating high engagement lessons.

Expected Annual Measurable Objectives

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24
Completion of Trauma-Informed Certifications	New	90%	97%	0%	100%
Participation in Professional Development	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Use of Web-pages for delivery of instructional resources	90%	100%	100%	35%	100%
Training in and implementation of Performance Matters	New	0%	97%	N/A Platform was discontinued	100%
Training in and implemetation of standards-based curriculum	100%	100%	97%	100%	100%
Maintain credentialed teachers	100%	77%	70%	43%	100%

Actions & Measuring and Reporting Results

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
3.1	**Professional Development to Analyze Data** Professional development focused on analyzing formative and summative assessment data to guide instructional plans.	Yes	Fully Implemented				
3.2	**Professional Development to Research Instructional Strategies** Professional development to research and analyze research-based instructional strategies that support our targeted sub-groups.	Yes	Fully Implemented				
3.3	**Teacher Observations** Informal and formal observations to gather evidence of instructional practices and analyze outcomes.	Yes	Fully Implemented			$169,813.00	$90,333.69
3.4	**Provide Teacher Feedback** Align teacher feedback to school-wide expectations for implementation of research-based strategies to support student performance outcomes.		Fully Implemented				
3.5	**Add a Site Administrators so there will be one administrator at**		Fully Implemented				

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
	each site focusing on the teacher development and academic needs of two grade levels (instead of one administrator covering 4 grade levels).						

Goal 4

Goal Description
Charter administration and school administration need to identify, prioritize, and plan appropriate onboarding professional development for new teachers, school administrators, and support staff to inform organization structures and school culture.

Expected Annual Measurable Objectives

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24
Onboarding Calendar and Guide	New	100%	100%	100%	100% implementation

Actions & Measuring and Reporting Results

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
4.1	**Onboarding Calendar and Guide** Create Onboarding Calendar and Guide	No	Fully Implemented			$21,324.00	$10,662.00
4.2	**Onboarding Internal Professional Development**		Fully Implemented			$32,183.00	$16,839.18

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
	Provide all faculty and staff with internal professional development in respective criterion						
4.3	**Personalized Professional Development Plan** Create a Personalized Professional Development Plan for teachers, providing guidance, training and feedback to improve teacher practice.		Partially Implemented			$40,229.00	$21,048.97

Goal 5

Goal Description
Charter administration and school administration need to develop a system for documenting and publicizing, among stakeholders and community, the school's progress.

Expected Annual Measurable Objectives

Metric	Baseline	Year 1 Outcome	Year 2 Outcome	Mid-Year Outcome Data	Desired Outcome for 2023-24
Parent Square Posts Engagement	10%	100%	99%	99%	80-90%
Participation in Data Meetings	10%	10%	5%	56%	80-90%
Response to surveys relevant to student data	New	24%	NA	N/A	80-90%
Dashboard to share data	New	100%	100%	Platform discontinued (Performance Matters-Other Dashboard In-Progress))	80-90%

Actions & Measuring and Reporting Results

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
5.1	**Data Dashboard** Create public dashboard for stakeholder to locate information for School Board meetings, monthly school meetings and workshops and available pre-recording videos that reflect aspects of school progress and climate		Not Implementing				
5.2	**Positive School Climate for Inquiry** Ensure that all parents and community stakeholders are encouraged to seek information on the school's progress		Fully Implemented			$55,229.00	$12,629.84

Goal # Action #	Action Title and Description	Contributing	Implementation Level	Mid-year Outcome Data	Other Data/Evidence (qualitative, quantitative, artifacts)	Total Funds Budgeted	Mid-Year Expenditures
5.3	**Stakeholder Meeting Calendar** Identify and calendar all stakeholder meetings and ensure all documents have consistent templates		Fully Implemented			$24,137.00	$12,629.84

Coversheet

E-Rate Contract

Section:	III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item:	E. E-Rate Contract
Purpose:	Vote
Submitted by:	
Related Material:	2024 Bid Matrix TEACH Public Schools - 2.xlsx - C2 Bid Matrix.pdf 2024 Bid Matrix TEACH Public Schools - 1.xlsx - C1 Bid Matrix.pdf TEACH Public Schools Bid Response_17022941_FY2024_12192023.pdf InTCHSolutions - RFP TEACH Public Schools - Final.pdf

Funding Year 2024-2025 Bid Evaluation Matrix 2/20/2024

Bid Evaluation Factors	Gigakom	InTCHSolutions	Immanuel Services Inc	Notes
Price of Eligible Products and Services				
60 Points	30	50	40	
Prior Experience with the Vendor- At least three references within the state				
20 Points	10	15	10	
Vendor References				
10 Points	5	5	0	
Flexible Invoicing (SPI/BEAR)				
5 Points	5	5	0	
Local or In-State				
5 Points	5	5	0	
TOTAL POINTS	55	80	50	
Category of Service Internet Access Internal Connections				
Jacky Leung				
Enrique Robles				
Date: 2/23/24				

BMIC	$ 11,692.80	$ 14,400.00		
Cabling	$ 106,645.86	$ 64,611.62	$ 395,964.16	

Funding Year 2024-2025 Bid Evaluation Matrix 2/20/2024

Bid Evaluation Factors	LACOE IAP	AT&T	Spectrum	Notes
Price of Eligible Products and Services			1G FIA + 1G Ethernet EPLAN + Static IP (5) for 12 months	
60 Points	40	55	52	
Prior Experience with the Vendor- At least three references within the state				
20 Points	10	10	15	
Vendor References				
10 Points	10	10	10	
Flexible Invoicing (SPI/BEAR)				
5 Points	5	5	5	
Local or In-State				
5 Points	5	5	5	
TOTAL POINTS	70	85	87	
Category of Service Internet Access Internal Connections				
Jacky Leung				
Enrique Robles				
Date				

NOTE: All internal cabling are Cat5e.

Per site	Per site	Per site
1G - $40,680	1G - $12,715.2	1G - $16,902
2G - $50,940	2G - $20,565.6	2G - $31,500
5G - $55,740	5G - $29,405.04	5G - $42,540
Service Description		
- P2P circuit back to LACC	36 months with two optional c	
- LACOE 24x7 circuit mon	not bidding on Category 2 serv	
- Access to Internet via L	Pricing is only valid for the foll	FIA + Ethernet EPLAN + Static IP (5)
TPS Total	TPS Total	TPS Total
$ 203,400.00	$ 63,576.00	$ 80,460.00
$ 254,700.00	$ 102,828.00	$ 157,500.00
$ 278,700.00	$ 147,025.20	$ 212,700.00

Spectrum Enterprise

Proposal for TEACH Public Schools

Form 470 Number: 240005773

Presented To:
Enrique Robles
Admin
1846 W. Imperial Hwy.
Los Angeles, CA 90047
erate@teachps.org

Presented By:
Bonny Thompson
Strategic Account Manager - Gov't/Ed
17777 Center Court Drive
Cerritos, CA 90703
(562) 677-0472
bonny.thompson@charter.com

Charter Communications Operating, LLC SPIN: 143050436

Tuesday, December 19, 2023

Enrique Robles
Admin
TEACH Public Schools
1846 W. Imperial Hwy.
Los Angeles, CA 90047
erate@teachps.org

Dear Enrique:

Spectrum Enterprise[1] ("Spectrum") offers this proposal for your consideration highlighting the benefits of adding network solutions to your existing services. Our proposal demonstrates Spectrum's ability to continue to provide innovative technology enhancements that will keep TEACH Public Schools on the cutting edge.

As an existing Spectrum customer, TEACH Public Schools will continue to enjoy best-in-class services and be in a better position to seamlessly integrate new services into your telecommunications inventory.

Growing our partnership ensures TEACH Public Schools continues to benefit from a strong telecommunications foundation, and maximizes your ability to create new opportunities and drive innovation in your community.

Thank you for the opportunity to respond to your Request for Proposal ("RFP"). Bonny Thompson is leading Spectrum's effort. Please do not hesitate to contact Bonny at (562) 677-0472 or bonny.thompson@charter.com.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:
Lynne Bell
1B6B72FB70864A4...

Lynne Bell
Vice President, Vertical Market Sales

[1] Spectrum Enterprise is a commercial brand of Charter Communications, Inc. The legal entity submitting this proposal is Charter Communications Operating, LLC, a subsidiary of Charter Communications, Inc.

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Terms of Offer 4
Terms and Abbreviations 5
Executive Summary 6
Implementation Plan 8
Fiber Internet Access for K-12 Education 9
Ethernet Services for K-12 Education 11
Ethernet Private Local Area Network Overview 13
Managed Network Edge for K-12 Schools and Districts 14
Spectrum Service Proposal 16
Managed Network Edge and Enterprise Network Edge Service Level Agreement 27
Fiber Internet Access Service Level Agreement 31
Ethernet Service Level Agreement 34
Spectrum's Response to TEACH Public Schools 38
Network Diagram 61
Certificate of Insurance 62

TERMS OF OFFER

This proposal alone shall not be considered an acceptance of an offer by TEACH Public Schools (“Customer”) or otherwise be sufficient to create a binding contract between TEACH Public Schools and Spectrum.

Spectrum’s bid is based upon services being delivered under the terms of the Spectrum Enterprise Service Agreement which incorporates the Spectrum Commercial Terms of Service (available at https://enterprise.spectrum.com/legal/terms-and-conditions.html or any successor URL) plus any related attachments, Service Level Agreements and applicable Service Order(s) (collectively, the “Agreement”).

Spectrum remains open to negotiating the Agreement, and once a mutually negotiated contract is entered into by the parties, it shall supersede and replace any terms and conditions of the RFP.

In the event only a portion of Spectrum’s proposal is accepted, Spectrum reserves the right to further negotiate the terms of such partial acceptance prior to final bid award acceptance by Spectrum.

In the event of a bid award to Spectrum by TEACH Public Schools based on this proposal, if the full Agreement is not executed by the applicable Federal Communications Commission (“FCC”) submission deadline due to delays in negotiation, and the parties have not terminated such negotiations, then for purposes of FCC rules and related Universal Service Administrative Company (“USAC”) requirements, an agreement incorporating the terms of the Spectrum Enterprise Service Agreement and the bid locations, services, bandwidth capacities, and pricing contained in this proposal will be deemed to exist.

The terms of this proposal are confidential and should not be disclosed directly or indirectly to any third party, except as may be required by law.

The qualifications stated herein apply to all parts, provisions, and documents of the RFP and Spectrum’s response, regardless of whether an explicit exception or qualification is taken thereto by Spectrum.

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Technology evolves at a rapid pace and Spectrum stays on the cutting edge of that evolution. The terms used to describe specific technologies or services are sometimes cumbersome and become abbreviated for colloquial use. We have provided a list of the terms used throughout this proposal and their corresponding abbreviations for your convenience. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned in the Agreement.

GENERAL TERMS	ABBREVIATION
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	IT

SERVICE PROPOSAL TERMS	ABBREVIATION
MONTHLY RECURRING CHARGE	MRC
ONE-TIME CHARGE	OTC
QUANTITY	QTY
INTERNET PROTOCOL	IP

ETHERNET SERVICES TERMS	ABBREVIATION
CUSTOMER PREMISE EQUIPMENT	CPE
ETHERNET PRIVATE LINE	EPL
ETHERNET PRIVATE LOCAL AREA NETWORK	EP-LAN
ETHERNET VIRTUAL PRIVATE LINE	EVPL
METRO ETHERNET FORUM	MEF
USER-TO-NETWORK INTERFACE	UNI
WIDE AREA NETWORK	WAN

FIA TERMS	ABBREVIATION
FIBER INTERNET ACCESS	FIA
LOCAL AREA NETWORK	LAN
ENTERPRISE NETWORK OPERATIONS CENTER	ENOC
SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SLA

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Spectrum is pleased to provide this response illustrating our ability to provide TEACH Public Schools with network solutions. We take pride in being an innovative resource for businesses, schools and communities. Our reliable and economical service is a natural fit with your mission.

Bring Advanced and Affordable Technology to Your Schools and Libraries

Advanced network solutions and computing technologies in the classroom have become vital to education. Unfortunately, today's challenging economic environment has put education and technology budgets under tremendous pressure. It is a challenge for schools to get access to technologies that help drive greater student achievements.

The Federal Government created the E-Rate program to help fund communications services for schools and libraries. This program offers 20-90 percent off standard retail rates on qualified communications services to eligible schools, libraries, and their districts. Technology and education have converged, and your communications needs are growing rapidly.

Spectrum's Solution

Since 1998, Spectrum has worked with thousands of E-Rate accounts. Our experience in this area will provide E-Rate specialists who understand:

- rules and regulations to participate in the program
- billing and standard discounts

Federally funded E-Rate discounts have made today's technology more affordable.

Get Powerful Services with the Financial Benefits of E-Rate

Research shows that technology use is a top-five indicator of better discipline, better attendance, and increases in college enrollment. Educational organizations are leveraging E-Rate by partnering with Spectrum to reduce cost and implement technology for greater student achievement.

Unsurpassed Expertise and Customer Support

A network of specially trained, industry experts support Spectrum. We have around-the-clock, U.S. based business support centers and knowledgeable, locally based technicians who are specifically trained to help with your unique needs. Our dedicated work ethic, shared knowledge, and proprietary systems allow us to ensure that the solutions we are proposing will match your specific and discrete needs.

When you collaborate with Spectrum for network solutions, we assign a dedicated account team who will support your services:

- **Account Executive**: a dedicated, local market expert who is available for your consultation needs.

- **Sales Engineering**: trained technical experts who customize designs based on your needs.
- **E-Rate Specialists:** experienced with E-Rate rules and regulations and are billing and standard discounts experts.
- **Project Management**: customer focused experts who manage your build and communicate with you every step of the way.
- **Account Manager:** your point of contact; responsible for providing you with accurate billing and consultation on future growth needs.
- **Enterprise Network Operations Center**: 24/7 facilities that continuously monitor the network.

Customers have direct access to our Government Subsidized Programs (“GSP”) department which specializes in government funded programs for eligible customers.

To support E-Rate program participation, Spectrum:

- Provides to the Customer an FCC Form 471 Funding Recommendation Letter after the FCC Form 470 and awarded Agreement review.
- Reviews FCC Form 471 for possible errors and omissions and distributes to the Customer accompanying Receipt Acknowledgement Letter (“RAL”) Modification recommendation necessary to maximize eligible funding.
- Monitors Service Provider Invoicing (“SPI”) invoice submissions and SPI discount application (FCC Form 474).
- Will be available to address program questions or concerns via email.

Continuity Plan

As your incumbent provider, Spectrum has developed this proposal based on our experience and understanding of your requirements. By choosing once again to collaborate with Spectrum, you will be choosing a vendor with the proven infrastructure and experienced team currently in place to support the provision of services under the E-Rate program. Spectrum’s objective is to continue our partnership with you while continuing to focus on responsiveness, transparency, and continuity of services. With that focus we have developed our response to the RFP, and Spectrum is excited to have the opportunity to expand our relationship with TEACH Public Schools.

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

Upon award of the project, Spectrum will meet with TEACH Public Schools technical staff to create the project work plan. The work plan will include an assessment of site readiness with specific recommendations based upon site visits. A project work schedule will be jointly prepared with TEACH Public Schools, identifying key project milestones.

Sample Implementation Timeline

Description	Resource	Result	Time Duration
Project Initiation	Internal	Project released to Spectrum's Service Delivery team. Project manager makes contact with Customer	1 week
Project Initiation	Internal	Internal kickoff design review, develop deployment strategy, review timelines, risks, project materials ordered, construction tasks begin	1 week
Project Execution	External	External kickoff call with Customer	1 week
Project Execution & Control	Internal / External	Recurring internal / external project meetings to update status, review action items, and go over project risks	1 week
Project Execution & Control	Internal / External	Weekly recurring internal and Customer project meetings, material receipt, fiber construction activities, facility build-outs, equipment deployment, provisioning, risk mitigation, test and turn-up for sites that become ready	4 weeks
Project Closure	Internal / External	Test and turn-up documents delivered to Customer, ENOC enrollment for monitoring	1 week

Spectrum's project implementation plan is to be used as an estimate only. Milestones are projected dates. Actual dates and time frames may vary due to, but not limited to, inclement weather.

The team that will be assigned to this project is experienced in designing, implementing and maintaining large scale networks. Spectrum's in-house project managers will be dedicated to this project and will serve as the point of contact for the entire project life cycle. Our project managers understand the importance of deadlines and customer expectations.

Spectrum operates with a team concept so that cross-checking of work outputs and resource backup is always in place, and more than one individual understands each process from beginning to end. Qualified personnel with the depth of knowledge in the same processes and procedures used in this project are accessible in the event an assigned team member becomes unavailable.

Upon completion of the construction, the project will be handed off to a local network technician who will install the Spectrum provided and owned Cisco or comparable switch(es), as applicable, at Customer's site. The network technician will work with the ENOC to verify connectivity and to provision the correct bandwidth. Once installation and testing are complete, TEACH Public Schools will be notified that the Service(s) is available for use.

FIBER INTERNET ACCESS FOR K-12 EDUCATION

Count on the reliability, bandwidth and speed of a dedicated internet connection.

Today's K-12 schools and districts depend on high-performing internet solutions to keep critical applications running and personalized and online learning operational. A dependable internet connection ensures high performance for your network resources, allowing you to better serve students, educators and staff.

Spectrum Enterprise Fiber Internet Access (FIA) is a dedicated service that offers reliable connectivity nationwide with performance and support you can count on. Delivering scalable internet access, we offer 99.99 percent service availability all the way to the equipment at your location.

Product highlights

- **Superior performance:** Improves productivity through a high-performing internet service that ensures reliable connectivity.
- **Scalability and reach:** Provides a scalable platform with national reach and dense metro coverage to support current and future bandwidth needs.
- **Business continuity:** Allows for optional solutions to support internet uptime in the event of a disruption.
- **End-to-end support:** Provides a single, nationwide contact point for services and support including in-building connections to your equipment.
- **Value:** Offers cost-effective, straightforward pricing.

Key features

- A dedicated connection that is not shared with others, delivered over a reliable, advanced fiber network.
- Service-level agreement (SLA) provides service availability while also assuring low latency, jitter and packet loss all the way into the client suite.
- Symmetrical access that scales up to 100 Gbps.
- 24/7/365 U.S.-based support and local technicians.
- Automatic wireless backup option provides seamless failover and failback functionality with battery backup and unlimited data.
- Multiple physical diversity and redundancy options to help protect your network.

FIA technical specifications

Network

- IP over IEEE 802.3-based, full-duplex, non-circuit switched services.
- Provisioned via our advanced fiber network from the client premises to one of many hub locations throughout the Spectrum Enterprise network footprint.
- Built-in network redundancy provides highly reliable and secure internet access.
- Fiber access circuits are unaffected by electromagnetic interference.

Routing

- Static or border gateway protocol (BGP) traffic routing options.

Internet access demarcation

- Fiber connections to the Spectrum Enterprise network are monitored 24/7/365 via a dedicated network interface device (NID).
- Traffic is securely routed over the Spectrum Enterprise IP network until it is delivered to the internet.
- Demarc extensions included for most buildings in footprint.

Static IP addresses:

- Initial IP block is included.
- Additional IP address space available upon request.
- Support for dual stacking of IPv4 and IPv6.

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

Optional services

Enhance FIA with a suite of technology services designed to protect, simplify and improve the performance of your network.

- **Wireless Internet Backup:** Get automatic wireless internet failover and failback service that is managed for you.
- **Wireless Internet:** Provide primary or secondary internet access over LTE Advanced technology with this all-inclusive wireless internet service.
- **Managed Network Edge:** Simplify the deployment and management of your network with this modular, all-in-one solution. Delivered over the Cisco Meraki platform, the solution offers security, routing, SD-WAN, WiFi, switching and cameras. Achieve flexibility and scalability with connectivity, equipment and network management from a single partner.
- **Managed SD-WAN:** Achieve greater visibility and control with a complete, virtualized WAN service that allows for application-aware routing while reducing network complexity and cost.
- **Managed Router Service:** Efficiently route traffic and improve bandwidth use without investing in hardware or day-to-day management.
- **Managed Security Services:** Protect your network with a fully managed solution that offers a firewall and unified threat management (UTM), intrusion detection and prevention, anti-malware, antivirus, event log management and more.
- **DDoS Protection:** Guard against malicious volumetric attacks designed to overload your network with world-class distributed denial of service (DDoS) threat identification and mitigation.
- **Managed WiFi:** Meet student, educator and staff demands for reliable connections to the internet with ubiquitous coverage across your buildings and 24/7/365 support.

Learn more

enterprise.spectrum.com/K12ed

ETHERNET SERVICES FOR K-12 EDUCATION

Transform your network with high-performance Ethernet.

Product Highlights

Remote and hybrid learning, 1:1 learning initiatives, smart networked infrastructure, cloud-based administrative systems and bandwidth intensive video streaming and esports are all accelerating the transformation of wide area networks (WANs). As the WAN evolves, modern networking solutions, such as Ethernet, deliver the enhanced performance and security that K-12 schools and districts demand.

K-12 schools and districts are modernizing their networks with new technologies, deploying cloud-first strategies, embracing multi-cloud connectivity and enabling hybrid networking to bring their IT strategy to life.

With speeds up to 100 Gbps, our Ethernet Services provide secure, reliable connectivity to power cloud-based applications. Spectrum Enterprise is a nationwide network partner that can connect your locations, empowering you to leverage bandwidth-intensive applications and fortify continuity of operations plans. Backed by an end-to-end service-level agreement (SLA) all the way into your facility, our Ethernet Services simplify your network infrastructure.

Partner with an experienced provider that can put your school district's network modernization on the fast track. Committed to your success, our expert network engineers work with you to design a tailored solution. We provide you with a dedicated project manager to oversee a seamless installation with 24/7/365 support, and a client services manager will ensure any issue resolution. Furthermore, our portal gives you the network visibility required to ensure a positive experience for your organization.

Superior performance

Accelerate the capabilities of your mission-critical applications with SLA-backed services and integrate your network with public and private clouds.

Inherently secure

Rely on a private native Ethernet network to connect your locations and use additional VLANs to further isolate traffic.

National reach

Easily add new locations with our dense metro fiber coverage and nationwide reach supported by more than 230,000 fiber-route miles.

Simple management

Reduce IT complexity with end-to-end support from a network partner you can trust to design and manage your high-performing network.

Spectrum Enterprise is recognized as a top U.S. Ethernet services provider by leading industry analyst firms.1

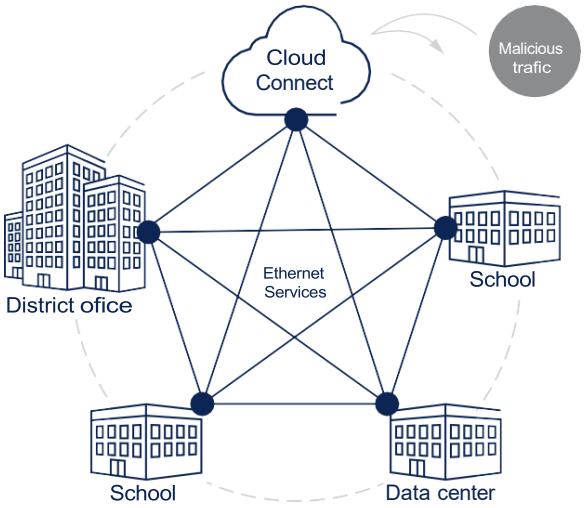
Award-winning Ethernet Services



Scalable, secure connections linking your users, locations and the cloud

Spectrum Enterprise Ethernet Services

Private WAN connectivity protects network locations from external threats, like DDoS attacks, while supporting low latency and high-bandwidth applications.



Take your performance further with additional services

Cloud Connect

Extend your network with fast, secure and dependable private Ethernet connections to public cloud service providers.

Fiber Internet Access

Achieve dedicated internet connectivity with symmetrical upload and download speeds and bandwidth up to 100 Gbps.

Managed WiFi

Meet student, educator and staff demands for reliable connections to the internet with ubiquitous coverage across your campus and 24/7/365 support.

Managed Router Service

Efficiently route Ethernet, internet and other network traffic with a variety of protocols and improve bandwidth utilization without investing in hardware or day-to-day management.

1. "2022 U.S. Carrier Ethernet LEADERBOARD," February 16, 2023.

Learn more

enterprise.spectrum.com/Ethernet

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

ETHERNET PRIVATE LOCAL AREA NETWORK OVERVIEW

Ethernet Private LAN (EP-LAN) enables any-to-any connectivity for businesses that need to connect all their locations on a single network. EP-LAN brings together cost-effectiveness, speed, simplicity and flexibility in a broadly customizable Ethernet (https://enterprise.spectrum.com/products/networking/connectivity/ethernet-services.html) solution.

EP-LAN provides a multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet Wide Area Network (WAN) that extends your Local Area Network (LAN) to a Metro or Wide Area Network that allows your company's business-critical applications and data to travel seamlessly across the entire network. EP-LAN can move large amounts of information between sites, quickly and securely.

EP-LAN benefits

- **Privacy:** All data travels within the secure domain of a Layer 2, dedicated, high capacity, point-to-point connection at native Ethernet speeds.
- **Standards-Based:** Depend on Ethernet Private LAN (EP-LAN) MEF 2.0 certifications.
- **Single Interconnection:** A hub aggregates all data traffic on a single network linking all your business locations.
- **Traffic Separation:** Maintain discrete pathways when you consolidate previously separate domains for specific applications or departments onto a single network.
- **Cost Savings:** A single handoff reduces network equipment and management costs.

MANAGED NETWORK EDGE FOR K-12 SCHOOLS AND DISTRICTS

Simplify the networking experience over a single platform.

Technology advancements are transforming K-12 education. Teaching and learning are becoming more personalized, engaging and happening beyond the classroom walls. As the digital learning evolution continues, schools and districts are recognizing the need to modernize their IT networks. Beyond aiding innovation, IT modernization, supported by E-Rate funds, can control costs, enhance security protections, improve visibility into system performance and reduce demands on IT teams.

Managed Network Edge offers a modular, all-in-one solution that simplifies the deployment and management of your organization's network. Delivered with the Cisco Meraki platform, Managed Network Edge provides security, flexibility and scalability by bringing together connectivity, equipment and network management. Our certified networking experts, along with our national reach and multiple connectivity options, make Spectrum Enterprise uniquely qualified to be your single networking partner. We can tailor a complete solution to meet your needs.

Product highlights

- **Simplify network management:** Experience comprehensive support, simplified billing and faster resolutions by working with a single partner.
- **Choose the connectivity that's right for your school or district:** We have the right connectivity and service-level agreement (SLA) to meet your needs, based on our national reach as a facilities-based provider.
- **Free up resources:** Increase productivity and reduce setup time by choosing your preferred level of involvement in the customization and management of your network.
- **Add layers of security:** Incorporate firewalls and unified threat management (UTM) with provider-managed, integrated security from the edge to the cloud.
- **Partner with trusted professionals:** Enjoy a consultative approach to design and implementation while knowing that you have access to our trusted experts anytime you need them.
- **Empower your team:** Co-manage your network without the risk, allowing your team to control what they want and consult with your support team for the rest.
- **Manage your network with ease:** Save time by accessing and managing your entire network from a centralized, intuitive and easy-to-use portal.
- **Experience best-in-class performance:** Prioritize traffic and applications based on your organization's unique needs.
- **Minimize expenses:** Reduce capital expenditures with consolidated and optimized networking components that are E-Rate eligible.

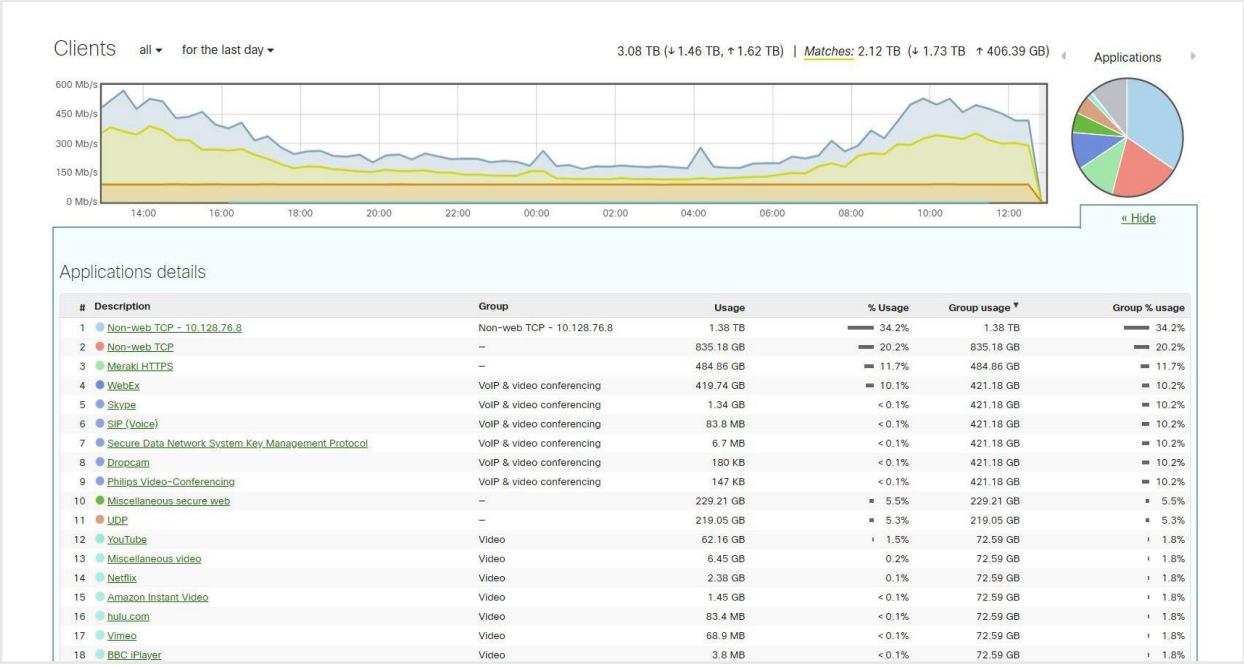
Key benefits

- Streamlines your IT processes with integrated nationwide connectivity, network management and security from a single trusted provider.
- Expands your internet connection options with choices such as dedicated Fiber Internet Access backed by an SLA, broadband and wireless.
- Reduces administration time for your team and opens the door to a network tailored to your needs.
- Strengthens your security posture with automated updates while keeping pace with changing networking requirements and emerging security risks.
- Extends your resources to include professionals who are responsible for optimizing the design of your network and delivering 24/7/365 support.
- Creates a safety net by letting you choose what works best for you with a range of options — from co-managed to a fully managed solution.
- Offers instant visibility into usage and performance, and an integrated control panel for faster, better decision-making.
- Brings peace of mind to your institution, delivering the best network performance to your students, educators and staff, powered by the Cisco Meraki platform.
- Simplifies expenses associated with your network by using a single provider.

Services available

- **Security and routing:** Ensure complete up-to-date firewall and UTM, backed by a leader in network security while also resolving typical routing issues efficiently with application- aware routing that provides reliable performance.
- **SD-WAN:** Seamlessly and automatically connect multiple locations.
- **WiFi:** Connect students, educators and staff to next- generation WiFi that provides speed, reliability and performance with security that begins at the wireless access point.
- **Switching:** Prioritize traffic on the data link and network layers (layers two and three) with cloud-managed, enterprise-grade switching.
- **Smart cameras:** Gain valuable insights into behavior patterns while also protecting your institution.
- **Environmental sensors:** Intelligently monitor and automatically alert faculty and staff of environmental events such as changes in temperature, humidity, air quality, water leaks and unauthorized space access to provide safe, comfortable learning environments for students and faculty and reduce energy consumption.

Manage individual network clients via the online portal



#	Description	Group	Usage	% Usage	Group usage	Group % usage
1	Non-web TCP - 10.128.76.8	Non-web TCP - 10.128.76.8	1.38 TB	34.2%	1.38 TB	34.2%
2	Non-web TCP	–	835.18 GB	20.2%	835.18 GB	20.2%
3	Meraki HTTPS	–	484.86 GB	11.7%	484.86 GB	11.7%
4	WebEx	VoIP & video conferencing	419.74 GB	10.1%	421.18 GB	10.2%
5	Skype	VoIP & video conferencing	1.34 GB	< 0.1%	421.18 GB	10.2%
6	SIP (Voice)	VoIP & video conferencing	83.8 MB	< 0.1%	421.18 GB	10.2%
7	Secure Data Network System Key Management Protocol	VoIP & video conferencing	6.7 MB	< 0.1%	421.18 GB	10.2%
8	Dropcam	VoIP & video conferencing	180 KB	< 0.1%	421.18 GB	10.2%
9	Philips Video-Conferencing	VoIP & video conferencing	147 KB	< 0.1%	421.18 GB	10.2%
10	Miscellaneous secure web	–	229.21 GB	5.5%	229.21 GB	5.5%
11	UDP	–	219.05 GB	5.3%	219.05 GB	5.3%
12	YouTube	Video	62.16 GB	1.5%	72.59 GB	1.8%
13	Miscellaneous video	Video	6.45 GB	0.2%	72.59 GB	1.8%
14	Netflix	Video	2.38 GB	0.1%	72.59 GB	1.8%
15	Amazon Instant Video	Video	1.45 GB	< 0.1%	72.59 GB	1.8%
16	hulu.com	Video	83.4 MB	< 0.1%	72.59 GB	1.8%
17	Vimeo	Video	68.9 MB	< 0.1%	72.59 GB	1.8%
18	BBC iPlayer	Video	3.8 MB	< 0.1%	72.59 GB	1.8%

Learn more

enterprise.spectrum.com/ManagedNetworkEdge

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

SPECTRUM SERVICE PROPOSAL

Spectrum's proposal, including pricing, is subject to the following contingencies:

- Final engineering, design and site visits; and
- Acceptance of and entering into the Agreement (as may be negotiated by the parties as stated in the Terms of Offer section above), which shall govern the contractual relationship between the parties and the provision of the services under such contract.

Investment for Spectrum Services

Service Location	Service	Bandwidth / Product Description	Initial Order Term (Months)	QTY	MRC	OTC	Extended MRC	Extended OTC
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	1 Gbps	12	1	$850.00	$0.00	$850.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	12	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	1 Gbps	12	1	$491.00	$0.00	$491.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	2 Gbps	12	1	$1,725.00	$0.00	$1,725.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	12	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	2 Gbps	12	1	$900.00	$0.00	$900.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	5 Gbps	12	1	$2,645.00	$0.00	$2,645.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	12	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	5 Gbps	12	1	$900.00	$0.00	$900.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network WiFi	General Purpose	12	30	$53.00	$0.00	$1,590.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	1 Gbps	12	1	$774.00	$0.00	$774.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	2 Gbps	12	1	$1,190.00	$0.00	$1,190.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	4 Gbps	12	1	$1,785.00	$0.00	$1,785.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	1 Gbps	12	1	$850.00	$0.00	$850.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	12	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	1 Gbps	12	1	$491.00	$0.00	$491.00	$0.00

8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	2 Gbps	12	1	$1,725.00	$0.00	$1,725.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	12	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	2 Gbps	12	1	$900.00	$0.00	$900.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	5 Gbps	12	1	$2,645.00	$0.00	$2,645.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	12	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	5 Gbps	12	1	$900.00	$0.00	$900.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network WiFi	General Purpose	12	30	$53.00	$0.00	$1,590.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	1 Gbps	12	1	$774.00	$0.00	$774.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	2 Gbps	12	1	$1,190.00	$0.00	$1,190.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	4 Gbps	12	1	$1,785.00	$0.00	$1,785.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Switch	MS225-48-POE	12	1	$423.00	$0.00	$423.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	1 Gbps	12	1	$850.00	$0.00	$850.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	12	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	1 Gbps	12	1	$491.00	$0.00	$491.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	2 Gbps	12	1	$1,725.00	$0.00	$1,725.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	12	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	2 Gbps	12	1	$900.00	$0.00	$900.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	5 Gbps	12	1	$2,645.00	$0.00	$2,645.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	12	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	5 Gbps	12	1	$900.00	$0.00	$900.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network WiFi	General Purpose	12	48	$53.00	$0.00	$2,544.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	1 Gbps	12	1	$774.00	$0.00	$774.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	2 Gbps	12	1	$1,190.00	$0.00	$1,190.00	$0.00

10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	4 Gbps	12	1	$1,785.00	$0.00	$1,785.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Switch	MS225-48-POE	12	3	$423.00	$0.00	$1,269.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	1 Gbps	12	1	$850.00	$0.00	$850.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	12	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	1 Gbps	12	1	$491.00	$0.00	$491.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	2 Gbps	12	1	$1,725.00	$0.00	$1,725.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	12	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	2 Gbps	12	1	$900.00	$0.00	$900.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	5 Gbps	12	1	$2,645.00	$0.00	$2,645.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	12	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	5 Gbps	12	1	$900.00	$0.00	$900.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network WiFi	General Purpose	12	6	$53.00	$0.00	$318.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	1 Gbps	12	1	$774.00	$0.00	$774.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	2 Gbps	12	1	$1,190.00	$0.00	$1,190.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	4 Gbps	12	1	$1,785.00	$0.00	$1,785.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	1 Gbps	12	1	$850.00	$0.00	$850.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	12	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	1 Gbps	12	1	$491.00	$0.00	$491.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	2 Gbps	12	1	$1,725.00	$0.00	$1,725.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	12	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	2 Gbps	12	1	$900.00	$0.00	$900.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	5 Gbps	12	1	$2,645.00	$0.00	$2,645.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	12	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	5 Gbps	12	1	$900.00	$0.00	$900.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network WiFi	General Purpose	12	28	$53.00	$0.00	$1,484.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	1 Gbps	12	1	$774.00	$0.00	$774.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	2 Gbps	12	1	$1,190.00	$0.00	$1,190.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	4 Gbps	12	1	$1,785.00	$0.00	$1,785.00	$0.00

Service Location	Service	Bandwidth / Product Description	Initial Order Term (Months)	QTY	MRC	OTC	Extended MRC	Extended OTC
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	1 Gbps	36	1	$347.50	$0.00	$347.50	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	36	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	1 Gbps	36	1	$325.00	$0.00	$325.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	2 Gbps	36	1	$1,399.00	$0.00	$1,399.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	36	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	2 Gbps	36	1	$530.00	$0.00	$530.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	5 Gbps	36	1	$2,185.00	$0.00	$2,185.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	36	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	5 Gbps	36	1	$530.00	$0.00	$530.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network WiFi	General Purpose	36	30	$32.00	$0.00	$960.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	1 Gbps	36	1	$520.00	$0.00	$520.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	2 Gbps	36	1	$800.00	$0.00	$800.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	4 Gbps	36	1	$1,200.00	$0.00	$1,200.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave	FIA	1 Gbps	36	1	$347.50	$0.00	$347.50	$0.00

Los Angeles, CA 90047								
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	36	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	1 Gbps	36	1	$325.00	$0.00	$325.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	2 Gbps	36	1	$1,399.00	$0.00	$1,399.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	36	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	2 Gbps	36	1	$530.00	$0.00	$530.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	5 Gbps	36	1	$2,185.00	$0.00	$2,185.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	36	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	5 Gbps	36	1	$530.00	$0.00	$530.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network WiFi	General Purpose	36	30	$32.00	$0.00	$960.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	1 Gbps	36	1	$520.00	$0.00	$520.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	2 Gbps	36	1	$800.00	$0.00	$800.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	4 Gbps	36	1	$1,200.00	$0.00	$1,200.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Switch	MS225-48-POE	36	1	$208.00	$0.00	$208.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	1 Gbps	36	1	$347.50	$0.00	$347.50	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	36	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	1 Gbps	36	1	$325.00	$0.00	$325.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	2 Gbps	36	1	$1,399.00	$0.00	$1,399.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	36	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	2 Gbps	36	1	$530.00	$0.00	$530.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	5 Gbps	36	1	$2,185.00	$0.00	$2,185.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	36	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	5 Gbps	36	1	$530.00	$0.00	$530.00	$0.00

10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network WiFi	General Purpose	36	48	$32.00	$0.00	$1,536.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	1 Gbps	36	1	$520.00	$0.00	$520.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	2 Gbps	36	1	$800.00	$0.00	$800.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	4 Gbps	36	1	$1,200.00	$0.00	$1,200.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Switch	MS225-48-POE	36	3	$208.00	$0.00	$624.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	1 Gbps	36	1	$347.50	$0.00	$347.50	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	36	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	1 Gbps	36	1	$325.00	$0.00	$325.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	2 Gbps	36	1	$1,399.00	$0.00	$1,399.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	36	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	2 Gbps	36	1	$530.00	$0.00	$530.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	5 Gbps	36	1	$2,185.00	$0.00	$2,185.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	36	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	5 Gbps	36	1	$530.00	$0.00	$530.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network WiFi	General Purpose	36	6	$32.00	$0.00	$192.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	1 Gbps	36	1	$520.00	$0.00	$520.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	2 Gbps	36	1	$800.00	$0.00	$800.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	4 Gbps	36	1	$1,200.00	$0.00	$1,200.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	1 Gbps	36	1	$347.50	$0.00	$347.50	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	36	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	1 Gbps	36	1	$325.00	$0.00	$325.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	2 Gbps	36	1	$1,399.00	$0.00	$1,399.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	36	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	2 Gbps	36	1	$530.00	$0.00	$530.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	5 Gbps	36	1	$2,185.00	$0.00	$2,185.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	36	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	5 Gbps	36	1	$530.00	$0.00	$530.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network WiFi	General Purpose	36	28	$32.00	$0.00	$896.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	1 Gbps	36	1	$520.00	$0.00	$520.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	2 Gbps	36	1	$800.00	$0.00	$800.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	4 Gbps	36	1	$1,200.00	$0.00	$1,200.00	$0.00

Service Location	Service	Bandwidth / Product Description	Initial Order Term (Months)	QTY	MRC	OTC	Extended MRC	Extended OTC
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	1 Gbps	60	1	$347.50	$0.00	$347.50	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	60	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	1 Gbps	60	1	$325.00	$0.00	$325.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	2 Gbps	60	1	$1,250.00	$0.00	$1,250.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	60	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	2 Gbps	60	1	$451.00	$0.00	$451.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	5 Gbps	60	1	$1,999.00	$0.00	$1,999.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	60	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	5 Gbps	60	1	$451.00	$0.00	$451.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network WiFi	General Purpose	60	30	$27.00	$0.00	$810.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	1 Gbps	60	1	$440.00	$0.00	$440.00	$0.00
10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	2 Gbps	60	1	$677.00	$0.00	$677.00	$0.00

10045 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	4 Gbps	60	1	$1,015.00	$0.00	$1,015.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	1 Gbps	60	1	$347.50	$0.00	$347.50	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	60	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	1 Gbps	60	1	$325.00	$0.00	$325.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	2 Gbps	60	1	$1,250.00	$0.00	$1,250.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	60	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	2 Gbps	60	1	$451.00	$0.00	$451.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	5 Gbps	60	1	$1,999.00	$0.00	$1,999.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	60	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	5 Gbps	60	1	$451.00	$0.00	$451.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network WiFi	General Purpose	60	30	$27.00	$0.00	$810.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	1 Gbps	60	1	$440.00	$0.00	$440.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	2 Gbps	60	1	$677.00	$0.00	$677.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	4 Gbps	60	1	$1,015.00	$0.00	$1,015.00	$0.00
8505 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Switch	MS225-48-POE	60	1	$181.00	$0.00	$181.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	1 Gbps	60	1	$347.50	$0.00	$347.50	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	60	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	1 Gbps	60	1	$325.00	$0.00	$325.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	2 Gbps	60	1	$1,250.00	$0.00	$1,250.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	60	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	2 Gbps	60	1	$451.00	$0.00	$451.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	5 Gbps	60	1	$1,999.00	$0.00	$1,999.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	60	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	5 Gbps	60	1	$451.00	$0.00	$451.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network WiFi	General Purpose	60	48	$27.00	$0.00	$1,296.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	1 Gbps	60	1	$440.00	$0.00	$440.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	2 Gbps	60	1	$677.00	$0.00	$677.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	4 Gbps	60	1	$1,015.00	$0.00	$1,015.00	$0.00
10616 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Switch	MS225-48-POE	60	3	$181.00	$0.00	$543.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	1 Gbps	60	1	$347.50	$0.00	$347.50	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	60	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	1 Gbps	60	1	$325.00	$0.00	$325.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	2 Gbps	60	1	$1,250.00	$0.00	$1,250.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	60	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	2 Gbps	60	1	$451.00	$0.00	$451.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	5 Gbps	60	1	$1,999.00	$0.00	$1,999.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	60	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	5 Gbps	60	1	$451.00	$0.00	$451.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network WiFi	General Purpose	60	6	$27.00	$0.00	$162.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	1 Gbps	60	1	$440.00	$0.00	$440.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	2 Gbps	60	1	$677.00	$0.00	$677.00	$0.00
10600 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	4 Gbps	60	1	$1,015.00	$0.00	$1,015.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	1 Gbps	60	1	$347.50	$0.00	$347.50	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	60	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	1 Gbps	60	1	$325.00	$0.00	$325.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	2 Gbps	60	1	$1,250.00	$0.00	$1,250.00	$0.00

10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	60	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	2 Gbps	60	1	$451.00	$0.00	$451.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	FIA	5 Gbps	60	1	$1,999.00	$0.00	$1,999.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Static IP (5)	N/A	60	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Ethernet EPLAN	5 Gbps	60	1	$451.00	$0.00	$451.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network WiFi	General Purpose	60	28	$27.00	$0.00	$756.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	1 Gbps	60	1	$440.00	$0.00	$440.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	2 Gbps	60	1	$677.00	$0.00	$677.00	$0.00
10000 S Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047	Managed Network Edge	4 Gbps	60	1	$1,015.00	$0.00	$1,015.00	$0.00

Pricing is provided only for the sites shown in the Service Proposal. Pricing for additional sites shall be determined upon Spectrum's receipt of site information for the new service location, evaluation of the requested services, performance of surveys, and other information that may be required.

Pricing shown above is exclusive of taxes, fees and surcharges. The MRCs and OTCs are subject to taxes, fees and surcharges as described in Section 7(b) (Taxes, Surcharges and Fees) of the Agreement.

Customer's Service Order shall incorporate the following clause as it relates to funding:

E-Rate Funding Contingency

Customer may submit this Service Order and the Agreement to the Schools and Libraries Division of the Universal Service Administrative Company, (i.e., the entity appointed by the Federal Communications Commission to administer the Universal Service Program with respect to Schools and Libraries (E-Rate) funding) as part of any application seeking a federal subsidy or funding.

Customer is responsible for notifying Spectrum of its election of either the Service Provider Invoice (SPI) or Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) discount method by May 15th prior to the applicable funding year. Customer must complete and return an E-Rate Discount Election Form to Spectrum prior to such date, or Customer will be deemed to have chosen the BEAR discount method for the funding year.

Upon Spectrum's receipt of appropriate notice that Customer is an approved E-Rate program participant for a Service, Spectrum will invoice Customer for the Service in accordance with E-Rate guidelines and/or rules. If Spectrum invoices Customer for a Service pursuant to any E-Rate program rates, discounts or credits in advance of receiving such notice and Customer's request for E-Rate program funding is denied,

limited or reduced, Spectrum will invoice Customer and Customer will pay the difference between such invoiced amount(s) and the actual amount of the charges for the Service as described in this Service Order. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Customer's obligations under this Service Order shall remain in full force and effect in the event Customer withdraws or is removed from the E-Rate program, receives E-Rate program funding that is less than Customer's requested funding amount, or is denied E-Rate program funding for any Service described in this Service Order. For the avoidance of doubt, Customer is solely responsible for all charges for services, as described in this Service Order, that were installed prior to the E-Rate program funding year start date.

Upgrade Path

Customer shall have the option to add Services or, if applicable, increase speed and bandwidth during the Order Term of the Service Order, provided Spectrum is able to accommodate Customer's request. Customer will notify Spectrum of its desired additional Services or increased speed and bandwidth and shall be responsible for the corresponding increase in MRCs for such additional Services or increased speed and bandwidth, as well as construction and installation costs (if applicable). Added services may be coterminous with the Initial Order Term of the original Service Order if the parties agree upon appropriate MRCs and any OTCs to account for the decreased Initial Order Term for such additional Services. Spectrum agrees to include language within individual Service Orders that set forth the specific upgrade options available to the Customer during the Order Term.

MANAGED NETWORK EDGE AND ENTERPRISE NETWORK EDGE SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT

This document outlines the Service Level Agreement (“SLA”) for Managed Network Edge (“MNE”) Service and Enterprise Network Edge (“ENE”) Service (collectively, the "Network Edge Services," and each a "Network Edge Service").

This SLA is a part of, and is hereby incorporated by reference into, the Spectrum Enterprise Service Agreement (including the terms and conditions, attachments, and Service Orders described therein, the “Agreement”). To the extent any provision of this SLA conflicts with the Agreement, this SLA shall control. Any applicable credits are issued only for the affected Network Edge Service(s) (the “Affected Service”). Capitalized words used, but not defined herein, shall have the meanings given to them in the Agreement.

I. On-Time Provisioning

The On-Time Provisioning SLA target measures on-time achievement of Spectrum Enterprise-committed scheduled activation of a new Spectrum Enterprise Network Edge Service. Scheduled activation date is established following completion of all needed site surveys, pre-wiring steps and confirmation of equipment and technician availability. When multiple Network Edge Services are ordered at a Customer location there may be individual activation dates established for each Service. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the On-Time Provisioning SLA does not apply to MNE Teleworker, MNE AnyConnect, MNE Virtual Edge (vMX), or ENE Virtual Machine Services.

On-Time Provisioning SLA	Service Credit
Spectrum and Customer agreed upon Service activation date	50% of the standard NRC installation charge*

*** Not applicable for non-standard NRC Network Edge Service installation charge (e.g., construction or access charges).**

If the agreed upon Service activation date is missed due to Spectrum Enterprise’s failure, Customer will be eligible for a Service Credit.

II. Service Availability

The Spectrum Enterprise Network Edge Service offers a Service Availability SLA target for each of the unique Network Edge Service offerings which require customer premises equipment (“CPE”) to deliver the Service (i.e., MNE/ENE Network Edge, MNE/ENE Switch, MNE WiFi, and MNE Camera). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Service Availability SLA does not apply to the MNE Teleworker or MNE AnyConnect Services.

Network Edge Service “Service Availability” is based on the individual Network Edge Service offering and is based on the total number of minutes in a calendar month during which the Spectrum Enterprise Network Edge Service is available to exchange data between Network Edge Service devices and is calculated by taking the total number of minutes of Service availability (Service uptime) and divided by the total number of possible minutes in that month. Service Disruptions, subject to Excluded Disruptions, as each defined below, shall be used to determine downtime for each of the unique Network Edge Service offering.

A “Service Disruption” is defined as loss of connection to an individual Network Edge Service CPE device for a duration that makes the Service no longer available to the customer. The Service Disruption period begins on the earlier of (i) when Spectrum Enterprise opens a trouble ticket in connection with a Service Disruption that Spectrum Enterprise detects and verifies, or (ii) when Customer reports a Service Disruption by contacting Customer Care, and then Spectrum Enterprise validates that the Service is affected and creates a corresponding trouble ticket. The Service Disruption ends when the affected Service has been restored.

“Excluded Disruptions” means (i) planned outages, (ii) routine or urgent maintenance, (iii) time when Spectrum Enterprise is unable to gain access to Customer’s premises to troubleshoot, repair or replace equipment or the Service, (iv) Service problems resulting from acts or omissions of Customer or Customer’s representatives or agents,

(v) Customer equipment failures or power failures, (vi) Customer is not prepared to release the Service for testing, Service problems resulting from an outage of or disruption to the underlying Internet access service, and (vii) Force Majeure Events.

This SLA only applies when the Service Disruption is caused by the individual Network Edge Service CPE device. In the event the Network Edge Service is not available due to downtime caused by Spectrum Enterprise’s Internet Service which qualifies for Service Credits, then Service Credits will not be available for the same event causing the downtime.

Duration of Service Disruption	Credit Amount is Percentage of One Month's MRC
≤5 minutes (99.99% Service Availability)	N/A
> 5 minutes and ≤ 4 hours	10%
> 4 hours and ≤ 8 hours	15%
> 8 hours and ≤ 12 hours	20%
> 12 hours and ≤ 16 hours	30%
>16 hours and ≤ 24 hours	40%

Credits for Service Disruptions will be offered as a percent of the individual Network Edge Service MRC.

III. On-Site CPE Replacement

The Spectrum Enterprise Network Edge Service offers an On-site CPE Replacement SLA target. In the event of a Service Disruption caused by a faulty or defective Spectrum Enterprise Network Edge Service CPE, Spectrum Enterprise's target to repair or replace such CPE is within 4 hours. Customer must contact the Spectrum Enterprise Network Operations Center ("NOC") to open a trouble ticket of which Spectrum Enterprise will determine if the CPE is the source of the Service Disruption.

CPE Replacement SLA Target	
On-site with replacement Network Edge Service CPE	Within 4 hours after the determination has been made by Spectrum Enterprise NOC that the issue is CPE related. (365x24x7)**

Within 4 hours after the determination has been made by Spectrum Enterprise NOC that the issue is CPE related. (365x24x7)**

** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (i) Hawaii locations will be excluded from the On-site CPE Replacement SLA, (ii) the On-Site CPE Replacement SLA does not apply to MNE AnyConnect Service, MNE vMX Service, or ENE Virtual Machine Service, and (iii) MNE Teleworker replacement CPE will be shipped via overnight courier within 24 hours of Spectrum Enterprise's determination that CPE needs to be replaced.

IV. Mean Time to Restore ("MTTR")

The Spectrum Enterprise Network Edge Service has a Mean Time to Restore (MTTR) target of four hours to restore Service in the event of a Service failure not associated with the respective access service. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the MTTR SLA does not apply to MNE Teleworker or MNE AnyConnect Services.

MTTR per calendar month is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Total cumulative length of time to restore Network Edge Services}}{\text{Total number of trouble tickets per Network Edge Service}}$$

MTTR	Target
Mean Time to Restore is the average time it takes to restore the Network Edge Service.	4 Hours

V. Proactive Outage Notification

The Spectrum Enterprise Network Edge Service provides proactive monitoring for the individual CPE devices that are deployed within a Service location. If a Service Disruption arises with respect to an individual Network Edge Service, Spectrum Enterprise will assess the situation and if necessary will open a trouble ticket and will notify the Customer's designated technical contact via email. If Spectrum Enterprise fails to notify Customer (e.g. via email) of a Service Disruption, then Customer will qualify for a credit which is a percentage of the MRC. Proactive notifications are delayed when SNMP is not enabled on client provided access circuits, and in that circumstance Customer shall not be eligible for a credit. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the SLA in this section does not apply to MNE Teleworker or MNE AnyConnect Services.

Credits for Proactive Outage Notification are as follows:

Proactive Outage Notification SLA	Credit Amount
Once a Service Disruption has been identified by Spectrum Enterprise, Customer will be notified by email within 15 minutes	10% of the MRC

VI. Incident Response

Spectrum Enterprise monitors the availability and health of the Network Edge Service CPE devices deployed to Service Locations. In the event of an unplanned incident that results in a Service Disruption, Spectrum Enterprise will assess the situation and if necessary open a trouble ticket on Customer's behalf to resolve the issue. Customer will be notified via email of the incident and will prioritize based the criteria specified below.

Incident Response Criteria for Network Edge Services:

Incident Severity	Definition	Notification Target
High	An incident in which one or many Network Edge Service CPE devices are unreachable and may affect the overall performance of the network.	Within 15 minutes
Medium	An incident in which the Network Edge Service CPE are reporting degraded performance. An example of this type of incident would be packet loss errors on the network.	Within 20 minutes
Low	An incident where an individual Network Edge Service CPE is affected and having a minimal impact to the overall network.	Within 30 minutes

VII. Configuration Change Requests

The Spectrum Enterprise Network Edge Service offers a configuration change request acknowledgement target and configuration change target. The targets are only available for non-Service Disruption configuration changes submitted by an authorized Customer contact. Configuration change requests can be submitted by contacting the Spectrum Enterprise NOC or via the Spectrum Enterprise web portal 365x24x7.

Configuration Change Request Acknowledgement Target:
Spectrum Enterprise will use commercially reasonable efforts to acknowledge a Customer submitted service configuration change request within two (2) hours of receiving the request via the Spectrum Enterprise web portal.

Configuration Change Target:
For configuration changes, Spectrum Enterprise has a target completion timeframe of within twenty-four (24) hours following Spectrum Enterprise's acknowledgment of the properly submitted configuration change request. However, some configuration changes may require additional investigation and collaboration, for which a completion timeframe of greater than twenty-four (24) hours may be required.

VIII. Network Maintenance

Maintenance Notice:
Customer understands that from time to time, Spectrum Enterprise will perform network maintenance for network improvements and preventive maintenance. In some cases, Spectrum Enterprise will need to perform urgent network maintenance, which will usually be conducted within the routine maintenance windows. Spectrum Enterprise will use reasonable efforts to provide advance notice of the approximate time, duration, and reason for any urgent maintenance outside of the routine maintenance windows.

Maintenance Windows:
Routine maintenance may be performed Monday – Friday, 12 a.m. – 6 a.m. local time.

IX. Remedies

Service Credits:

If the actual performance of a Network Edge Service during any calendar month is less than the SLA assurances outlined within this document and Customer is in compliance with the terms of the Agreement and this SLA, then Customer may request credit equal to the corresponding percentage of MRCs for the Affected Service as set forth in this SLA. Any credit to be applied will be off-set against amounts due from Customer to Spectrum Enterprise in the billing cycle following the date Spectrum Enterprise makes its credit determination. Credit requests must be submitted to Spectrum Enterprise within thirty (30) days following the calendar month in which the SLA target was missed. Spectrum Enterprise will exercise commercially reasonable efforts to respond to such credit requests within thirty (30) days of receipt thereof.

SLA targets set forth herein that do not have corresponding financial credits are pursued by Spectrum Enterprise as service level objectives on a commercially reasonable efforts basis, and no financial consequences or liability shall accrue to Spectrum Enterprise for missing such SLA targets.

Customer may request only one credit per SLA herein per month for the Affected Service. Additionally, should one event impact more than one Network Edge Service hereunder, Customer shall receive the single highest of the qualifying credits only. Except as set forth below, the credits described in this SLA shall constitute Customer's sole and exclusive remedy, and Spectrum Enterprise's sole and exclusive liability, with respect to any missed SLA targets. Service Credits hereunder shall not be cumulative per Service.

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

Spectrum Enterprise

FIBER INTERNET ACCESS SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT

This document outlines the Service Level Agreement ("SLA") for Fiber Internet Access ("FIA") fiber-based service (the "Service").

This SLA is a part of, and hereby incorporated by reference into the Spectrum Enterprise Service Agreement (including the terms and conditions, attachments, and Service Orders described therein, the "Agreement"). To the extent any provision of this SLA conflicts with the Agreement, this SLA shall control. All SLA Targets in the table below are measured from Customer's Service Location to the location where Spectrum Enterprise has local access to the Internet (the Spectrum Enterprise "Point of Presence" or "POP") at the individual circuit or service level, and any applicable credits are issued only for the affected FIA circuit or service (the "Affected Service"). Capitalized words used, but not defined herein, shall have the meanings given to them in the Agreement.

I. SLA Targets for FIA Services:

Service Availability	Mean Time To Restore ("MTTR")	Latency / Frame Delay (Roundtrip)	Jitter / Frame Delay Variation	Packet Loss / Frame Loss
End to End: 99.99%	Priority 1 Outages within 4 hours	45ms	<2ms	<0.1%

II. Priority Classification:

A "Service Disruption" is defined as an outage, disruption, or severe degradation, other than an Excluded Disruption, that interferes with the ability of a Spectrum Enterprise network hub to: (i) transmit and receive network traffic on Customer's dedicated access port at the Spectrum Enterprise network hub; or (ii) exchange network traffic with another Spectrum Enterprise network hub. The Service Disruption period begins when Customer reports a Service Disruption using Spectrum Enterprise's trouble ticketing system by contacting Customer Care, Spectrum Enterprise acknowledges receipt of such trouble ticket, Spectrum Enterprise validates that the Service is affected, and Customer releases the Service for testing. The Service Disruption ends when the affected Service has been restored.

"Service Degradation" means a degradation of the Service that is not a Service Disruption or a result of an Excluded Disruption, such as failure of the Service to achieve the SLA Targets for Latency / Frame Delay, Jitter / Frame Delay Variation, or Packet / Frame Loss.

"Excluded Disruptions" means (i) planned outages, (ii) routine or urgent maintenance, (iii) time when Spectrum Enterprise is unable to gain access to Customer's Service Location, if necessary, (iv) service issues arising from acts of omissions of Customer or Customer's representatives or agents, (v) Customer equipment failures, (vi) Customer is not prepared to release the Service for testing, and (vii) Force Majeure Events.

Spectrum Enterprise will classify Service problems as follows:

Priority	Criteria
Priority 1	Each a "Priority 1 Outage": • Service Disruption resulting in a total loss of Service; or • Service Degradation to the point where Customer is unable to use the Service and is prepared to release it for immediate testing
Priority 2	• Service Degradation where Customer is able to use the Service and is not prepared to release it for immediate testing.
Priority 3	• A service problem that does not impact the Service; or • A single non-circuit specific quality of Service inquiry.

III. Service Availability

"Service Availability" is calculated as the total number of minutes in a calendar month less the number of minutes that the FIA Service is unavailable due to a Priority 1 Outage ("Downtime"), divided by the total number of minutes in a calendar month.

The following table contains examples of the percentage of Service Availability translated into minutes of Downtime for the 99.99% Service Availability Target:

Percentage by Days Per Month	Total Minutes / Month	Downtime Minutes
99.99% for 31 Days	44,640	4.5
99.99% for 30 Days	43,200	4.3

99.99% for 29 Days	41,760	4.2
99.99% for 28 Days	40,320	4

IV. Mean Time to Restore ("MTTR")

The MTTR measurement for Priority 1 Outages is the average time to restore Priority 1 Outages during a calendar month calculated as the cumulative length of time it takes Spectrum Enterprise to restore an FIA Service following a Priority 1 Outage in a calendar month divided by the corresponding number of trouble tickets for Priority 1 Outages opened during the calendar month for the FIA Service.

MTTR per calendar month is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Cumulative length of time to restore Priority 1 Outage(s) per FIA Service}}{\text{Total number of Priority 1 Outage trouble tickets per FIA Service}}$$

V. Latency / Frame Delay

Latency or Frame Delay is the average roundtrip network delay, measured every 5 minutes during a calendar month, unless measurement is not possible as a result of an Excluded Disruption, to adequately determine a consistent average monthly performance level for frame delay for each FIA Service. The roundtrip delay is expressed in milliseconds (ms).

Latency is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Latency/Frame Delay} = \frac{\text{Sum of the roundtrip delay measurements for an FIA Service}}{\text{Total \# of measurements for an FIA Service}}$$

VI. Packet Loss / Frame Loss Ratio

Packet Loss or Frame Loss Ratio is defined as the percentage of frames that are not successfully received compared to the total frames that are sent in a calendar month, except where any packet or frame loss is the result of an Excluded Disruption. The percentage calculation is based on frames that are transmitted from a network origination point and received at a network destination point.

Packet Loss / Frame Loss Ratio is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Packet Loss / Frame Loss (\%)} = 100\ (\%) - \text{Frames Received (\%)}$$

VII. Jitter / Frame Delay Variation

Jitter or Frame Delay Variation is defined as the variation in delay for two consecutive frames that are transmitted (one-way) from a network origination point and received at a network destination point. Spectrum Enterprise measures a sample set of frames every 5 minutes during a calendar month, unless measurement is not possible as a result of an Excluded Disruption, and determines the average delay between consecutive frames within each sample set. The monthly Jitter / Frame Delay Variation is calculated as the average of all of the frame delay variation measurements during such calendar month and is expressed in milliseconds (ms).

Jitter / Frame Delay Variation is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Jitter / Frame Delay Variation} = \frac{\text{Sum of the Frame Delay Variation measurements for an FIA Service}}{\text{Total \# of measurements for an FIA Service}}$$

VIII. Network Maintenance

Maintenance Notice:

Customer understands that from time to time, Spectrum Enterprise will perform network maintenance for network improvements and preventive maintenance. In some cases, Spectrum Enterprise will need to perform urgent network maintenance, which will usually be conducted within the routine maintenance windows. Spectrum Enterprise will use reasonable efforts to provide advance notice of the approximate time, duration, and reason for any urgent maintenance outside of the routine maintenance windows.

Maintenance Windows:

Routine maintenance may be performed Monday – Friday 12 a.m. – 6 a.m. Local Time.

IX. Remedies

Service Credits:

If the actual performance of an FIA Service during any calendar month is less than the SLA Targets and Customer is in compliance with the terms of the Agreement and this SLA, then Customer may request credit equal to the corresponding percentage of monthly recurring charges for the Affected Service as set forth in the table below. Any credit to be applied will be off-set against amounts due from Customer to Spectrum Enterprise in the billing cycle following the date Spectrum Enterprise makes its credit determination. Credit requests must be submitted to Spectrum Enterprise within thirty (30) days of the calendar month in which the SLA Target was missed. Spectrum Enterprise will exercise commercially reasonable efforts to respond to such credit requests within thirty (30) days of receipt thereof.

Service Availability	Mean Time To Restore ("MTTR")		Latency / Frame Delay (Roundtrip)	Jitter / Frame Delay Variation	Packet Loss / Frame Loss
30%	> 4 hours ≤ 7:59:59 hours	4%	5%	5%	5%
	> 8 hours	10%			

All SLA Targets are monthly measurements, and Customer may request only one credit per SLA Target per month for the Affected Service. Should one event impact more than one SLA hereunder, Customer shall receive the single highest of the qualifying credits only. Except as set forth below, the credits described in this SLA shall constitute Customer's sole and exclusive remedy, and Spectrum Enterprise's sole and exclusive liability, with respect to any missed SLA Targets. Service Credits hereunder shall not be cumulative per Service.

Chronic Priority 1 Outages:

If Customer experiences and reports three (3) separate Priority 1 Outages where the Downtime exceeds four (4) hours during each Priority 1 Outage within three (3) consecutive calendar months, then Customer may terminate the Affected Service without charge or liability by providing at least thirty (30) days written notice to Spectrum Enterprise; provided, however, that (i) Customer may only terminate the Affected Service; (ii) Customer must exercise its right to terminate the Affected Service by providing written notice to Spectrum Enterprise within thirty (30) days after the event giving rise to Customer's termination right; (iii) Customer shall have paid Spectrum Enterprise all amounts due at the time of such termination for all Services provided by Spectrum Enterprise pursuant to the Agreement, and (iv) the foregoing termination right provides the sole and exclusive remedy of Customer and the sole and exclusive liability of Spectrum Enterprise for chronic Priority 1 Outages and Customer shall not be eligible for any additional credits. Termination will be effective forty-five (45) days after Spectrum Enterprise's receipt of such written notice of termination.

Spectrum Enterprise

ETHERNET SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT

This document outlines the Service Level Agreement ("SLA") for fiber-based Spectrum Enterprise Ethernet Service and Spectrum Enterprise Cloud Connect Service (individually the "Service" and collectively the "Services"). Capitalized words used, but not defined herein, shall have the meanings given to them in the Agreement.

This SLA is a part of, and hereby incorporated by reference into the Spectrum Enterprise Service Agreement (including the terms and conditions, attachments, and Service Orders described therein, the "Agreement"). To the extent any provision of this SLA conflicts with the Agreement, this SLA shall control. Performance tier goals ("SLA Targets") are set forth in the table(s) below.

Ethernet Services SLA Targets presented below are measured end to end (i.e. from any two applicable Customer's edge or network interface devices at the Service Location) at the individual circuit or service level, and any applicable credits are issued for the affected circuit or service (the "Affected Service").

The Cloud Connect Service SLA Target for Availability is measured between Spectrum Enterprise's network interface device (NID) located at the Customer location and the point of physical handoff of the Service to the Cloud Service Provider (the "Gateway Point").

I. SLA Targets for Ethernet and Cloud Connect Services:

Spectrum Enterprise Ethernet Services SLAs				
Performance Tier	**On-Net**			**Off-Net**
	Metro	**Regional**	**National**	
Miles	0 - 155	156 - 746	> 746	N/A
Kilometers	0 - 250	251 - 1200	> 1200	N/A
Latency	< 10ms	< 25ms	< 125ms	< 125ms
Jitter	< 2ms	< 4ms	< 8ms	< 8ms
Frame Loss	< 0.01%	< 0.01%	< 0.01%	< 0.01%
Availability	> 99.99%	> 99.99%	> 99.99%	> 99.99%
MTTR	4 hrs.	4 hrs.	4 hrs.	4 hrs.

1 "On-Net" includes circuits that are provided by Spectrum Enterprise to Service Locations directly from the Spectrum Network.

2 "Off-Net" includes circuits that are provided to geographic locations that may be outside or inside Spectrum Enterprise service areas and are provided by third party service providers and not from the Spectrum Network.

Spectrum Enterprise Cloud Connect Gateway Point SLAs	
Availability	> 99.99%

II. Priority Classification:

"Excluded Disruptions" means (i) planned outages, (ii) routine or urgent maintenance, (iii) time when Spectrum Enterprise is unable to gain access to Customer's premises to troubleshoot, repair or replace equipment or the Service, (iv) service problems resulting from acts of omissions of Customer or Customer's representatives or agents, (v) Customer equipment failures, (vi) Customer is not prepared to release the Service for testing, and (vii) Force

Majeure Events. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, any service issues beyond the connectivity to the Cloud Service Provider is not covered by this SLA.

A “Service Disruption” is defined as an outage, disruption, or severe degradation, other than an Excluded Disruption, that interferes with the ability of a Spectrum Enterprise network hub to transmit and receive network traffic between Customer’s A and Z Service Locations. The Service Disruption period begins when Customer reports a Service Disruption using Spectrum Enterprise’s trouble ticketing system by contacting Customer Care, Spectrum Enterprise acknowledges receipt of such trouble ticket, Spectrum Enterprise validates that the Service is affected , and Customer releases the Service for testing. The Service Disruption ends when the affected Service has been restored.

“Service Degradation” means a degradation of the Service that is not a Service Disruption or a result of an Excluded Disruption, such as failure of the Service to achieve the SLA Targets for Latency / Frame Delay, Jitter / Frame Delay Variation, or Packet / Frame.

Spectrum Enterprise will classify Service problems as follows:

Priority	Criteria
Priority 1	• Service Disruption resulting in a total loss of Service; or • Service Degradation to the point where Customer is unable to use the Service and is prepared to release it for immediate testing (each a “Priority 1 Outage”).
Priority 2	• Service Degradation where Customer is able to use the Service and is not prepared to release it for immediate testing.
Priority 3	• A service problem that does not impact the Service; or • A single non-circuit specific quality of Service inquiry.

III. Service Availability

“Service Availability” is calculated as the total number of minutes in a calendar month less the number of minutes that the Service is unavailable due to a Priority 1 Outage (“Downtime”), divided by the total number of minutes in a calendar month.

The following table contains examples of the percentage of Service Availability translated into minutes of Downtime for the 99.99% Service Availability Target:

Percentage by Days Per Month	Total Minutes / Month	Downtime Minutes
99.99% for 31 Days	44,640	4.5
99.99% for 30 Days	43,200	4.3
99.99% for 29 Days	41,760	4.2
99.99% for 28 Days	40,320	4

IV. Mean Time to Restore ("MTTR")

The MTTR measurement for Priority 1 Outages is the average time to restore Priority 1 Outages during a calendar month calculated as the cumulative length of time it takes Spectrum Enterprise to restore a Service following a Priority 1 Outage in a calendar month divided by the corresponding number of trouble tickets for Priority 1 Outages opened during the calendar month for the Service.

MTTR per calendar month is calculated as follows:

Cumulative length of time to restore Priority 1 Outage(s) per Service
Total number of Priority 1 Outage trouble tickets per Service

V. Latency / Frame Delay

Latency or Frame Delay is the average roundtrip network delay, measured every 5 minutes during a calendar month, unless measurement is not possible as a result of an Excluded Disruption, to adequately determine a consistent average monthly performance level for frame delay for each Service. The roundtrip delay is expressed in milliseconds (ms).

Latency / Frame Delay is calculated as follows:

Sum of the roundtrip delay measurements for a Service
Total # of measurements for a Service

VI. Packet Loss / Frame Loss Ratio

Packet Loss or Frame Loss Ratio is defined as the percentage of frames that are not successfully received compared to the total frames that are sent in a calendar month, except where any packet or frame loss is the result of an Excluded Disruption. The percentage calculation is based on frames that are transmitted from a network origination point and received at a network destination point.

Packet Loss / Frame Loss Ratio is calculated as follows:

Packet Loss / Frame Loss (%) = 100 (%) – Frames Received

VII. Jitter / Frame Delay Variation

Jitter or Frame Delay Variation is defined as the variation in delay for two consecutive frames that are transmitted (one-way) from a network origination point and received at a network destination point. Spectrum Enterprise measures a sample set of frames every 5 minutes during a calendar month, unless measurement is not possible as a result of an Excluded Disruption, and determines the average delay between consecutive frames within each sample set. The monthly Jitter / Frame Delay Variation is calculated as the average of all of the frame delay variation measurements during such calendar month and is expressed in milliseconds (ms).

Sum of the Frame Delay Variation measurements for a Service
Total # of measurements for a Service

VIII. Network Maintenance

Maintenance Notice:

Customer understands that from time to time, Spectrum Enterprise will perform network maintenance for network improvements and preventive maintenance. In some cases, Spectrum Enterprise will need to perform urgent network maintenance, which will usually be conducted within the routine maintenance windows. Spectrum Enterprise will use reasonable efforts to provide advance notice of the approximate time, duration, and reason for any urgent maintenance outside of the routine maintenance windows.

Maintenance Windows:

Routine maintenance may be performed Monday – Friday 12 a.m. – 6 a.m. Local Time.

IX. Remedies Service Credit:

If the actual performance of a Service during any calendar month is less than the SLA Targets, and Customer is in compliance with the terms of the Agreement and this SLA, then Customer may request credit equal to the corresponding percentage of the monthly recurring charges for the Affected Service as set forth in the table below. Any credit to be applied will be off-set against any amounts due from Customer to Spectrum Enterprise in the billing cycle following the date Spectrum Enterprise makes its credit determination. Credit requests must be submitted to Spectrum Enterprise within thirty (30) days of the calendar month in which the SLA Target was missed. Spectrum Enterprise will exercise commercially reasonable efforts to respond to such credit requests within 30 days of receipt thereof.

Service Availability	Mean Time To Restore ("MTTR")		Latency / Frame Delay (Roundtrip)	Jitter / Frame Delay Variation	Packet / Frame Loss
30%	>4 hours ≤ 7:59:59 hours	4%	5%	5%	5%
	> 8 hours	10%			

All SLA Targets are monthly measurements, and Customer may request only one credit per SLA Target per month for the Affected Service. Should one event impact more than one SLA hereunder, Customer shall receive the single highest of the qualifying credits only. Except as set forth below, the credits described in this SLA shall constitute Customer's sole and exclusive remedy, and Spectrum Enterprise's sole and exclusive liability, with respect to any missed SLA Targets. Service Credits hereunder shall not be cumulative per Service.

Chronic Priority 1 Outages:

If Customer experiences and reports three (3) separate Priority 1 Outages where the Downtime exceeds four (4) hours during each Priority 1 Outage within three (3) consecutive calendar months, then Customer may terminate the Affected Service without charge or liability by providing at least thirty (30) days written notice to Spectrum Enterprise; provided, however, that (i) Customer may only terminate the Affected Service; (ii) Customer must exercise its right to terminate the Affected Service by providing written notice to Spectrum Enterprise within thirty (30) days after the event giving rise to Customer's termination right; (iii) Customer shall have paid Spectrum Enterprise all amounts due at the time of such termination for all Services provided by Spectrum Enterprise pursuant to the Agreement, and (iv) the foregoing termination right provides the sole and exclusive remedy of Customer and the sole and exclusive liability of Spectrum Enterprise for chronic Priority 1 Outages and Customer shall not be eligible for any additional credits. Termination will be effective forty-five (45) days after Spectrum Enterprise's receipt of such written notice of termination.

In the event only a portion of Spectrum's proposal is accepted, Spectrum reserves the right to further negotiate the terms of such partial acceptance prior to final bid award acceptance by Spectrum.

SPECTRUM'S RESPONSE TO TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS

TEACH Public Schools
Category One | Category Two
BEN: 17022941
2024-2025 Funding Year (FY24)
July 1, 2024-June 30, 2025
Form 470#240005773

Entity Name	BEN	Address
16071381	TEACH Academy of Technologies	10045 S. Western Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90047 **Annex** 10000 S. Western Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90047
17023162	TEACH Public Schools Central Office	10600 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047
16082080	TEACH Tech Charter High School	10616 S. Western Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90047
17019804	TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary	8505 S. Western Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90047

TEACH Public Schools is currently accepting proposals via this Request for Proposal (RFP) for a contract (1- year contracts are preferred) to provide owned eligible internal connections §54.502 equipment unless stated otherwise, MIBS, BMIC, and cabling. For all the items/services listed in this RFP, please consider services that are equivalent, more/less in quality, better and/or more cost effective when submitting proposals.

Please review the Service Proposal for pricing, Service Location(s), Initial Order Term, bandwidth information and service offering.

Spectrum's proposal is for the provision of Services and not the purchase of equipment. Spectrum Equipment will be provided and maintained as set forth in Section 6 (Equipment) of the Agreement. All materials including, but not limited to, any Spectrum Equipment used by Spectrum to provide the Service shall remain the sole and exclusive property of Spectrum or its suppliers unless otherwise set forth in an Attachment or agreed in writing between the Parties.

Any requested equipment/service quantities are “up to” and purchased as needed over the life of the contract.

In the event only a portion of Spectrum’s proposal is accepted, Spectrum reserves the right to further negotiate the terms of such partial acceptance prior to final bid award acceptance by Spectrum.

Spectrum’s proposal, including pricing, shall be valid for 180 days from the date of Spectrum’s submittal of the proposal. In the event an order is not placed within 180 days, Spectrum reserves the right to update pricing based on, but not limited to, current installation costs, construction and equipment costs, remaining term and engineering and design specifications.

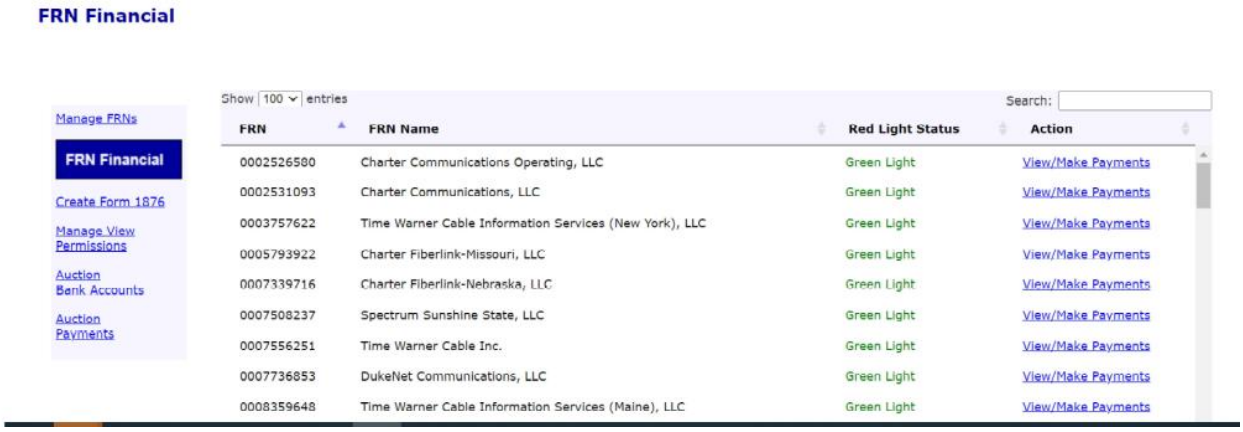
The proposer should separate the cost of eligible services/products from non-eligible services/products and clearly indicate this separation on the proposal.

Please review the Service Proposal for pricing, Service Location(s), Initial Order Term, bandwidth information and service offering. The MRCs and OTCs are exclusive of taxes, fees and surcharges. Spectrum shall have the right to increase MRCs for each Service after the expiration of the Order Term for such Service upon thirty (30) days’ prior notice to Customer. Additional Service Charges may be applicable in accordance with the Agreement.

Eligibility of products and services for E-Rate School Program discounts is determined by the FCC and administered by the Schools and Libraries Division of USAC.

The proposer must be in good standing with the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and does not have a red-light status. If there is a red-light status, the contract will become null and void without penalty to the applicant.

Spectrum is in good standing with the FCC and USAC. Please review Spectrum’s proof of green-light status with the FCC below:



All proposals and questions must be emailed to Questions and their answers will be posted as an addendum attachment on the original FCC Form 470 on the USAC EPC Portal for all vendors to see.

Acknowledged.

Proposal Submission Guidelines

General Bidding Information

All bids submitted for eligible products and services will be carefully considered, with price being the primary factor, and the bid selected will be for the most cost-effective service offering consistent with §54.511.

Acknowledged.

This request for proposal represents the requirements for an open and competitive process. Proposals and questions must be submitted via email to erate@teachps.org . Questions and answers from any communications with vendors will be posted as an addendum attachment on the original form 470 on the USAC website as clarification for all bidders. To keep the processes moving forward, it is important to follow the directions laid out in this proposal. Proposals will be accepted up until **The Allowable Contract Date.** Any proposals received after this date will not be considered. Any amendments to the RFP including due date extensions will be publicly posted as an addendum attachment on the original form 470 on the USAC website.

Acknowledged

Bids must reference the FCC Form 470 number and bidding vendor's Service Provider Identification Number (SPIN).

The Form 470 number and SPIN are all identified on the cover page to Spectrum's response.

If you are not able to provide the services for which you are bidding to all listed locations, please indicate which locations are being bid on your proposal. Preference will be given to vendors who can service all listed locations in this RFP and who can also sustain the billing or invoicing gap as cited above.

Please review the Service Proposal for pricing, Service Location(s), Initial Order Term, bandwidth information and service offering.

Proposal Pricing

Proposals must include SKU, make, model, pricing for eligible licenses, software, installation, testing, taxes/fees, and shipping. TEACH Public Schools reserves the right to adjust quantities prior to purchasing to meet the needs of any school. All costs must be itemized to include an explanation of all fees and costs prior to any E-Rate discounts. All taxes and any other associated fees, including sales taxes, must be identified separately.

Spectrum is not a manufacturer of the equipment used to deliver the Services proposed in this response. No manufacturer, trade name, brand name, or model or catalog numbers apply. Spectrum Equipment shall be provided and maintained as set forth in Section 6 (Equipment) of the Agreement.

Please review the Service Proposal for pricing, Service Location(s), Initial Order Term, bandwidth information and service offering.

In the event only a portion of Spectrum's proposal is accepted, Spectrum reserves the right to further negotiate the terms of such partial acceptance prior to final bid award acceptance by Spectrum.

The MRCs and OTCs are exclusive of taxes, fees and surcharges. Spectrum shall have the right to increase MRCs for each Service after the expiration of the Order Term for such Service upon thirty (30) days' prior notice to Customer. Additional Service Charges may be applicable in accordance with the Agreement.

Additional information regarding possible taxes, fees and surcharges can be found here: https://www.spectrum.net/support/manage-account/understanding-your-bill-taxes-and-fees.

Bids should provide the "Lowest Corresponding Price" it is the lowest price that a service provider charges to non-residential customers who are similarly situated to a particular school, library, or library consortium for similar services. Any requested equipment/service quantities are "up to" and purchased as needed over the life of the contract. See 47 C.F.R. § 54.500.

Service providers cannot charge applicants a price above the LCP for E-Rate program services. See 47 C.F.R. § 54.511(b).

Spectrum complies with all FCC Lowest Corresponding Price (LCP) rules and all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations related to its performance obligations under the Agreement.

In the event only a portion of Spectrum's proposal is accepted, Spectrum reserves the right to further negotiate the terms of such partial acceptance prior to final bid award acceptance by Spectrum.

Spectrum's proposal, including pricing, shall be valid for 180 days from the date of Spectrum's submittal of the proposal. In the event an order is not placed within 180 days, Spectrum reserves the right to update pricing based on, but not limited to,

current installation costs, construction and equipment costs, remaining term and engineering and design specifications.

Vendor Requirements

Vendor references should be provided upon request.

Spectrum is the incumbent provider. Spectrum references are provided upon bid award or thereafter, subject to obtaining the prior applicable consents from any such references.

All bidding vendors must be registered with USAC and have a valid Service Provider Identification Number (SPIN).

Charter Communications Operating, LLC's SPIN is 143050436.

Bidders must agree to comply with the rules and regulations of USAC and the E-Rate program. Please visit https://www.usac.org/e-rate/service-providers/ for more information regarding E-Rate rules and process.

Spectrum complies with all applicable USAC rules and regulations relating to its performance obligations specified in the Agreement.

Bidders must include SPIN Number on contracts for requested services with their response.

Acknowledged.

Bidders must be familiar with the billing methods and timelines specified by USAC. Bidders must acknowledge and therefore be able to process E-Rate reimbursements via the SPI methodology as well as keep track of running total of received E-Rate SPI discounts per school or NIF.

Spectrum will provide discounts via the Form 474 (SPI Form) if the funding has been approved through the E-Rate program, in which case discounts will be applied to the billing account via credit adjustments. Alternatively, funding may be obtained by filing a Form 472 (BEAR Form). Spectrum will only invoice USAC via Form 474 once funding has been committed and both the Form 486 and Receipt of Service Confirmation Form have been filed with USAC.

If requested, Spectrum may assist with the applicable USAC filing paperwork.

Please review: http://usac.org/sl/applicants/beforeyoubegin/consortia/cost-alloccations.aspx for further details.

Gift restrictions. (1) Subject to paragraphs (d)(3) and (4) of this section, an eligible school, library, or consortium that includes an eligible school or library may not directly or indirectly solicit or accept any gift, gratuity, favor, entertainment, loan, or any other thing of value from a service provider participating in or seeking to participate in the schools and libraries universal service program. No such service

provider shall offer or provide any such gift, gratuity, favor, entertainment, loan, or other thing of value except as otherwise provided herein. Modest refreshments not offered as part of a meal, items with little intrinsic value intended solely for presentation, and items worth $20 or less, including meals, may be offered, or provided, and accepted by any individuals or entities subject to this rule, if the value of these items received by any individual does not exceed $50 from any one service provider per funding year.

Acknowledged.

National Security Supply Chain Restrictions: Equipment or services produced or provided by a company that the FCC has designated as a national security threat to the integrity of communications networks or the communications supply chain are not eligible for E-Rate support. 47 CFR § 54.9(a). In addition, participants are prohibited from using E-Rate support to purchase, rent, lease, or otherwise obtain any covered communications equipment or service, or maintain any covered communications equipment or service previously purchased, rented, leased, or otherwise obtained. 47 CFR § 54.10. A list of covered communications equipment and services can be found on the FCC's website at https://www.fcc.gov/supplychain/coveredlist and will be updated to reflect any future determinations. Bids that include equipment that was manufactured for use outside of the United States will be disqualified**. DISQUALIFICATION FACTOR INTERNAL CONNECTIONS**: Bids from companies that include equipment barred by the Federal Communications Commission due to national security will be disqualified. On September 20, 2022, the FCC added equipment and services from two new entities as Covered Companies (Pacific Network Corp. and its wholly owned subsidiary ComNet (USA) LLC and China Unicom (Americas) Operations Limited) to its list of communications equipment and services that have been deemed a threat to national security. Recipients of Universal Service Fund (USF) support may not use USF money to buy new equipment or to support or maintain equipment already in inventory from companies, their parents, affiliates, and subsidiaries included on the Covered List.

Spectrum complies with all applicable state and federal laws related to its performance obligations under the Agreement. Spectrum does not currently conduct business with or use equipment or services provided or manufactured by entities identified on the Covered List published by the Public Safety and Homeland Security Bureau on the FCC's website.

Post-Award Requirements

E-Rate Documentation

The contract winner must keep track of all equipment purchased and installed for TEACH Public Schools that are being bid on in response to this RFP. This report must be submitted to TEACH Public Schools after the end of every E-Rate year. At a minimum, the report should include:

Name of School

Make/Model of equipment or type of cable run
Quantity of equipment or cable run
Purchase date
Invoice number
Installation date

All installed equipment and cabling should be labeled.

In addition to standard labeling (i.e. patch panels labeled with cable number), equipment should be labeled with E-Rate information as follows:

Funding Request Number (FRN)
Form 471 Application Number
Purchase Order Number
Installation Date

Spectrum installs equipment and provides services in accordance with standard industry practice, and in accordance with its own specifications for customers. Spectrum is happy to discuss this with Customer further upon award of bid.

Spectrum Equipment shall be provided and maintained as set forth in Section 6 (Equipment) of the Agreement. Upon award, Spectrum will provide any information required by USAC related to E-Rate funding for the Services to be provided and , upon Customer request, may assist with the applicable paperwork.

Payment It is the schools desire to use Service Provider Invoicing for all services and equipment related to this RFP. If a vendor is unable or unwilling to provide Service Provider Invoicing, the vendor must notify the district in the response to this RFP. Payment of the undiscounted portion of the project will be made upon receipt of a correct invoice for goods that have been delivered, installed and accepted. A vendor may submit an invoice for partial installation. All materials must be installed, inspected and approved by TEACH Public Schools prior to final payment. If materials are damaged during installation, the vendor must replace the product with like product prior to final payment.

Spectrum will provide discounts via the Form 474 (SPI Form) if the funding has been approved through the E-Rate program, in which case discounts will be applied to the billing account via credit adjustments. Alternatively, funding may be obtained by filing a Form 472 (BEAR Form). Spectrum will only invoice USAC via Form 474 once funding has been committed and both the Form 486 and Receipt of Service Confirmation Form have been filed with USAC.

Commencement of billing shall be governed by Section 3 of the Spectrum Enterprise Service Agreement, which defines the Billing Start Date as the date the Services are functional in all material respects and available for use by the Customer.

Spectrum invoices for MRCs specific to the Service(s), plus applicable taxes, fees, and surcharges, in advance on a monthly basis. Spectrum invoices for OTCs for construction or installation charges after the Billing Start Date or as specified in the Service Order. All other charges, including usage-based charges (e.g., phone usage, pay-per view charges), will be invoiced monthly in arrears. Service Charges are payable within thirty (30) days after the date appearing on the invoice. If Spectrum fails to present a Service Charge in a timely manner, such failure shall not constitute a waiver of the charges for the Services to which it relates, and Customer shall be responsible for and pay such Service Charges when invoiced in accordance with these payment terms. Spectrum shall have the right to increase MRCs for each Service after the Initial Order Term for such Service upon thirty (30) days' notice to Customer to increase MRCs for each Service after the Initial Order Term for such Service upon thirty (30) days' notice to Customer.

Documentation and Audit Compliance

§54.516 Auditing and inspections

Service provider shall provide all warranty and product documentation related to products or services sold to the applicant.

Spectrum is not a manufacturer of the equipment used to deliver the Services, therefore Spectrum cannot warrant that the equipment is free from defects. If the Services are not functioning properly, then Spectrum is obligated to fix such problem (which may include replacement of Spectrum Equipment). No manufacturer, trade name, brand name, or model or catalog numbers apply.

Service provider shall retain all documentation related to the purchase and payment, including Forms 474 and receipt of payment from USAC, for all products and services provided to the applicant. Related documentation must be retained for a period of TEN years from the last date of service.

If the applicant is audited by the Administrator of the program, the service provider shall fully cooperate with the applicant to provide any documentation related to the provision of discounted products and services as requested.

As allowed by applicable law, any audit of such documents, information and records shall be for the previous 12-month period not more than one time per year, and the Customer's audit rights shall be limited to documents, information and records pertaining to Services provided to the Customer and not with respect to other customers and excludes staff interviews. Audits shall be limited to Spectrum's operations only, and Spectrum's confidential financial information, books, records and accounts shall not be made available for audit. Spectrum may require the Customer's auditors to sign a reasonable non-disclosure agreement. All audits shall be at the Customer's expense.

The service provider and/or applicant is solely responsible for verifying the accuracy of information submitted to Nexus E-Rate Services, LLC (NESLLC). NESLLC disclaims and makes no warranty, express or

implied, nor assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the validity, accuracy, correctness, or completeness of any information that is provided by the service provider or applicant to NESLLC.

Nexus E-Rate Services, LLC shall not be liable for any direct, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, including but not limited to, damages for loss of profits, data, or other intangible losses (even if NESLLC has been advised of the possibility of such damages), resulting from the service provider's non-response or incomplete response and/or the service provider's inaccurate, invalid, incorrect, or incomplete provision of information.

Warranties and limitation of liability shall be governed by Sections 14(a) and 14(b), respectively of the Agreement.

Force Majeure shall be governed by Section 22(f) of the Agreement, as follows: Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Service Agreement, neither Party shall be liable to the other for any delay, inconvenience, loss, liability or damage resulting from any failure or interruption of Services, directly or indirectly cause by circumstances beyond such Party's control, including but not limited to denial of use of poles or other facilities of a utility company, labor disputes, acts of war or terrorism, criminal, illegal or unlawful acts, weather, fire, flood, natural causes, mechanical or power failures, fiber cuts, governmental acts or any order, law or ordinance in any way restricting the operation of the Services (each a "Force Majeure Event"). Charges in economic, business, or competitive conditions shall not be considered a Force Majeure Event.

Any errors or omissions in Spectrum's response due to errors or omissions in the RFP shall not be the responsibility of Spectrum. Spectrum reserves the right to revise its response in the event of any errors or omissions in the RFP.

Security

In the event of a security breach, the winning vendor is required to alert TEACH Public Schools IT as soon as the security breach is confirmed. Early warnings of possible security breaches will be treated as highly confidential information when shared with TEACH Public Schools IT.

Spectrum has policies and procedure in place to address Physical Security, Information Security, Management of Information Systems, Risk Management, Incident Reporting and Disaster Recovery. There are extensive training and compliance programs in place to ensure adherence to policies that are critical to the success of Spectrum and the services provided to customers. Additional information pertaining to these policies is proprietary. Please review Spectrum's Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) report here: https://corporate.charter.com/esg-report for further information.

Insurance

In addition to your standard general liability insurance as a condition of doing business, TEACH Public Schools also requires vendors bidding on this project must provide evidence of liability and workers comp insurance with this proposal. TEACH Public Schools also requires:

Cyber insurance: $1,000,000
Errors and Omissions insurance: $1,000,000

Please see the Certificate of Insurance included with this response.

Reservations

TEACH Public Schools reserves the right to:

- Withdraw the RFP at any time, at the school sole discretion.

  Acknowledged.

- Make an award under the RFP in whole or in part.

  In the event only a portion of Spectrum's proposal is accepted, Spectrum reserves the right to further negotiate the terms of such partial acceptance prior to final bid award acceptance by Spectrum.

- Disqualify any bidder whose conduct and/or proposal fails to conform to the requirements of the RFP.

  Acknowledged.

- Seek clarifications and revisions of proposals.

  Acknowledged.

- Amend the RFP specifications to correct errors or oversights, or to supply additional information, as it becomes available.

  Any errors or omissions in Spectrum's response due to errors or omissions in the RFP shall not be the responsibility of Spectrum. Spectrum reserves the right to revise its response in the event of any errors or omissions in the RFP.

- Change any of the scheduled dates.

  Acknowledged.

- Negotiate with the successful bidder within the scope of the RFP in the best interests of the school.

Acknowledged.

- Utilize any and all ideas submitted in the proposals received.

The terms of this proposal are confidential and should not be disclosed directly or indirectly to any third part, except as may be required by law.

- The school reserves the right to terminate any contract and/or agreement even with the successful bidder, regardless of USAC's approval or denial.

Default, termination and applicable remedies available to the Customer shall be governed by Section 13 (Default, Suspension of Services and Termination) of the Agreement as well as the applicable SLA. Please review Section 13 of the Agreement for additional information.

RFP Will Be Public Posted & Communicated by The School in The USAC EPC System.

Service Providers MUST submit questions to school by email. Answers will be posted & maintained in the USAC EPC System. It is the vendors responsibility to verify FCC Form 470 updates made in the EPC.

X	**USAC Website (EPC Portal)**
	School Newspaper
	Local Newspaper
	Next School Board Meeting
	School Public Bulletin Board
	School Social Media

Acknowledged.

Evaluation Process

- Evaluation Criteria is listed below.

- Unit Price Prevails. Where applicable, in the case of discrepancy between the unit price or rate and the extension of that unit price or rate, the unit price or rate shall govern.

- Taxes. All applicable taxes in the Offer will be considered by the school when determining the lowest Proposal or evaluating Proposals; except when a responsive Offeror which is otherwise reasonably susceptible for award is located outside of Arizona and is not subject to a transaction privilege or use tax of a political subdivision of this state. In that event, all applicable taxes which are the obligation of Offerors in state and out of state, Offerors shall be disregarded in the Contract Award. At all times, payment of taxes and the

determination of applicable taxes and rates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor. Arizona Transaction privilege and use taxes shall not be considered when evaluating Offers.

- Late Offers. An Offer submitted after the Allowable Contract Date shall be rejected.

- Disqualification. The Offer of an Offeror who is currently debarred, suspended, or otherwise lawfully prohibited from any public procurement activity may be rejected. **DISQUALIFICATION FACTOR INTERNAL CONNECTIONS**: Bids from companies that include equipment barred by the Federal Communications Commission due to national security risks (such as ZTE or Huawei) will be disqualified.

Acknowledged.

Factor	Points Available	Minimum Requirements
Price of Eligible Products and Services	60	
Prior Experience with the Vendor	20	
Vendor References	10	
Flexible Invoicing (SPI / BEAR)	5	
Local or In-State	5	

Acknowledged.

Evaluation Process

TEACH Public Schools will award the contract to the responsible service provider who best meets the needs of the school. To determine this service provider, TEACH Public Schools will apply the best value concept.

Evaluation Criteria will include:

- Purchase price of Erate eligible goods and services.
- The reputation of the vendor and of the vendor's goods and services.
- The vendor's past relationship with the school.
- Flexible Invoicing.
- Is the Vendor located in or out of state to the school.

Acknowledged.

Disqualification Criteria

The following criteria will be used by the school to disqualify a bid.

- Unauthorized Service Provider contact with Applicant.
- Bid that does not provide definitive costs for the services requested.
- Bid includes generic/encyclopedic price lists and/or solution is proposed by artificial intelligence.

- Bids submitted after the due date.
- Bids submitted via fax.
- Lack of Service Provider Identification Number (SPIN).
- Lack of current FCC Form 473, Service Provider Annual Certification (SPAC) on file with
- USAC/SLD.
- FCDC Red-Light Status of Red.
- Bids from companies that include equipment barred by the Federal Communications Commission due to national security will be disqualified.

Acknowledged.

Risk Management

Risk of Loss. The Contractor shall bear all loss of conforming material covered under this Contract until received by authorized personnel at the location designated in the purchase order or Contract. Mere receipt does not constitute final acceptance. The risk of loss for nonconforming materials shall remain with the Contractor regardless of receipt

Spectrum's proposal is for the provisions therefore this is not applicable to Spectrum's bid.

Right to Assurance. If the School in good faith has reason to believe that the Contractor does not intend to or is unable to perform or continue performing under this Contract, the Procurement Officer may demand in writing that the Contractor give a written assurance of intent to perform. Failure by the Contractor to provide written assurance within the number of days specified in the demand may, at the school's option, be the basis for terminating the Contract under the Uniform Terms and Conditions.

Default, termination and applicable remedies available to the Customer shall be governed by Section 13 (Default, Suspension of Services and Termination) of the Agreement as well as the applicable SLA. Please review Section 13 of the Agreement for additional information.

NON-DISCLOSURE**:** The Offeror shall not disclose any information relating to students, and employees of the school other than such information that may be authorized by the individual student or employee. The vendor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the school from any damages, claims, liabilities, and costs including reasonable attorney fees in the event any unauthorized release of such information occurs.

Since this proposal is for the provision of Services and Spectrum does not manufacture the products/equipment used to deliver the Services, Spectrum does not provide intellectual property indemnification.

Indemnification shall be governed by Section 15 (Indemnification) of the Agreement.

IRS W-9. To receive payment under any resulting Contract, Contractor shall have a current I.R.S. W-9 Form on file with the school.

Spectrum is the incumbent provider.

Availability of Funds for the Next Fiscal Year. Funds may not presently be available for performance under this Contract beyond the current fiscal year. No legal liability on the part of the school for any payment may arise under this Contract beyond the current fiscal year until funds are made available for performance of the Contract. The school will make reasonable efforts to secure such funds.

Upon request, Spectrum may offer the following within individual Service Orders

NON-APPROPRIATION. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, if the funds Customer requests for Services under a Service Order for a fiscal year are not appropriated (a "Non-Appropriation"), Customer shall have the right to terminate, without liability, such Services at a Service location listed on such Service Order, provided that Customer shall (a) provide Spectrum with at least thirty (30) days written notice prior to the start of such fiscal year setting forth how such Non-Appropriation did not result from the act or failure by Customer; (b) pay Spectrum all amounts due and owing at the time of such Non-Appropriation for all Services provided by Spectrum pursuant to the Contract; (c) pay to Spectrum, upon receipt of invoice, all construction expenses and other OTCs associated with the Services, and any costs and expenses incurred by Spectrum to deal with the Non-Appropriation, including, without limitation, any applicable third-party termination liability charges; (d) promptly shall cease all use of any software provided by Spectrum hereunder for such Service, and shall return such software to Spectrum; and (e) return to Spectrum or permit Spectrum to remove, in Spectrum's sole discretion, the equipment in the same condition as when received, ordinary wear and tear excepted. Customer shall be responsible for reimbursing Spectrum for the repair or replacement of any equipment not returned in accordance with this paragraph.

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

Category One Internet Access

Section 1: Introduction

TEACH Public Schools, hereafter referred to as Applicant, is requesting proposals for leased lit fiber (with or without Internet access) for delivery of Internet access service. The new service is being planned to begin on July 1, 2024, which represents the expiration of the current service.

Please review the Service Proposal for pricing, Initial Order Term, Service Location(s), bandwidth information, and service offering.

Spectrum is the incumbent provider for certain Services at certain Service Locations included in Spectrum's bid response so installation and construction activities related to such existing Services and Service Locations should not be applicable to Spectrum's proposal. However, for new locations not currently receiving Spectrum's Services or existing locations changing their current Services, so long as Customer properly performs all necessary site preparation and provides Spectrum with all required consents, Spectrum shall endeavor to meet the July 1 service activation date for Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC) funding. However, due to time constraints which are required for construction, designs, permits, and various other factors, Spectrum may not be able to meet the USAC funding date. Therefore, Spectrum encourages new customers to file for funding at the earliest availability within USAC's guidelines and obtain a Funding Commitment Decision Letter, to allow Spectrum as much time as possible to meet the July 1 service activation date. Additionally, it may be in the best interest of Spectrum's new customers to file through USAC for temporary funding for their current provider for a period sufficient to cover Spectrum's implementation timeline. Spectrum's implementation goal is 90 to 120 days after full execution of the Agreement and applicable Service Order by the parties. However, upon award, a more accurate estimate will be provided once a project team has been assigned.

Section 2: Service Requests

1. Applicant is seeking bids for a fully managed, ethernet handoff for bundled Internet access solution. Leased Lit Fiber (with or without Internet Access) is the E-rate Category 1 service option to choose when bidding on a bundled solution of Internet access delivered over leased lit fiber. See Section 3 for solution requirements.
2. Network Design and Construction Routes
   a. Applicant leaves point of presence (PoP) location and fiber routes up to respondent. However, due to current and future bandwidth needs, designs are encouraged to provide dedicated infrastructure to Applicant. This includes little to no aggregation or third-party equipment between Applicant site and PoP.
   b. Applicant is not advocating or mandating any preconceived network design or construction route and leaves this decision up to the vendor to present their best solution.

c. Respondents should clearly illustrate proposed network design and construction routes.
d. The applicant's stated decision criteria (outlined in the RFP) will be used to determine if an award is made as-a-result of this RFP. The applicant has, in accordance with E-rate guidelines, rated cost of service as the highest weighted factor in its decision criteria.

Please review the Service Proposal for pricing, Service Location(s), Initial Order Term, bandwidth information and service offering.

3. Special Construction
   a. In E-rate terminology, **special construction** refers to the upfront, non-recurring costs associated with the installation of new fiber to or between eligible entities.
      i. Special construction and service eligibility for reimbursement have changed starting funding year 2016. See the Federal Communications Commission E-rate modernization order 2 (WC Docket No. 13-184) (https://www.fcc.gov/document/fcc-releases-order-modernizing-e-rate-21st-century-connectivity) for more information.
   b. Special construction charges eligible for Category One support consist of three components:
      i. construction of network facilities
      ii. design and engineering
      iii. project management
   c. If no new fiber is being installed, then any installation costs are considered standard **non-recurring costs (NRC).**
      i. For leased lit fiber solutions requiring special construction, this means that the costs associated with building the fiber are considered special construction and the costs associated with the equipment required to activate the service are a standard NRC.

Acknowledged.

d. Special Construction Payment Plan Option

i. The applicant requests that the respondents consider allowing Applicant to pay the non-discount share of special construction costs (portion of costs that are the responsibility of the applicant) to be paid in equal annual installments over four years from Funding Year 2019 to Funding Year 2022 inclusive. Responses must include agreement or non-agreement of this request.

Special construction payment options, if applicable, are included in Spectrum's Service Proposal.

e. Excess fiber strands for special construction projects

i. To the extent that the winning service provider installs additional strands of fiber for future business ventures, the winning service provider assumes full responsibility to ensure those incremental costs are allocated out of the special construction charges to the consortium in accordance with FCC rules and orders.

ii. If, after the issuance of the FCDL, USAC or the FCC determines that the winning service provider did not cost allocate those charges associated with the additional strands, Applicant will not be responsible for reimbursing the winning vendor and the winning vendor will assume all responsibilities deemed ineligible by USAC.

iii. For examples of cost allocation, please see document in Appendix A as prepared by the State E-rate Coordinators' Alliance (SECA).

This is not applicable to Spectrum's response.

Section 3: Solution Specifications

1. Internet access

a. Applicant must have a dedicated, symmetrical bandwidth of [1 Gbps-5 Gbps].

b. The solution must be scalable to [1 Gbps, 2 Gbps, 5 Gbps].

c. Applicant also requires firewall services bundled with Internet access service.

d. Contract options are requested for [36-month, 60 months] term of service.

Please review the Service Proposal for pricing, Service Location(s), Initial Order Term, bandwidth information and service offering.

Customer shall have the option to add Services or, if applicable, increase speed and bandwidth during the Order Term of the Service Order, provided Spectrum is able to accommodate Customer's request. Customer will notify Spectrum of its desired additional Services or increased speed and bandwidth and shall be responsible for the corresponding increase in MRCs for such additional Services or increased speed and bandwidth, as well as construction and installation costs (if applicable). Added services may be coterminous with the Initial Order Term of the original Service Order if the parties agree upon appropriate MRCs and any OTCs to account for the decreased Initial Order Term for such additional Services. Spectrum agrees to include language within individual Service Orders that set forth the specific upgrade options available to the Customer during the Order Term.

i. Special construction, monthly recurring cost, and any additional nonrecurring costs are **required** to be broken out and listed separately.

Please review Spectrum's Service Proposal for pricing, Initial Order Term, Service Location(s), bandwidth information and service offering. Special construction payment options, if applicable, are included in Spectrum's Service Proposal.

ii. No increased pricing will be allowed during the term of the quoted special construction, NRC, and MRC rate in each pricing cell of the matrix.

The MRCs will remain fixed throughout the Initial Order Term of the Service Order, exclusive of taxes, fees and surcharges Spectrum shall have the right to increase MRCs for each Service after the expiration of the Order Term for such Service upon thirty (30) days' notice to Customer. Additional Service Charges may be applicable in accordance with the Agreement.

e. If an increase in bandwidth is requested during the contract period, the contract does not renew.

Customer shall have the option to add Services or, if applicable, increase speed and bandwidth during the Order Term of the Service Order, provided Spectrum is able to accommodate Customer's request. Customer will notify Spectrum of its desired additional Services or increased speed and bandwidth and shall be responsible for the corresponding increase in MRCs for such additional Services or increased speed and bandwidth, as well as construction and installation costs (if applicable). Added services may be coterminous with the Initial Order Term of the original Service Order if the parties agree upon appropriate MRCs and any OTCs to account for the decreased Initial Order Term for such additional Services. Spectrum agrees to include language within individual Service Orders that set forth the specific upgrade options available to the Customer during the Order Term.

f. All solutions must adhere to the Service Level Agreement (SLA) terms in Section 4.

Spectrum's Service Level Agreement(s) ("SLAs") shall apply and shall supersede and replace the SLAs outlined in this RFP, if applicable. Please review the applicable SLA(s) included with this proposal for details related to, among other things, availability, performance/service interruptions, maintenance, issue resolution, and credit procedures, as applicable.

Section 4: Service Level Agreement

1. Proposed services must meet the following specifications:
    a. The provider will make all reasonable efforts to ensure 99.99% network availability of each circuit.
    b. .25% frame/packet loss commitment
    c. 3ms network latency commitment
    d. 4ms network jitter commitment
    e. There is no right of provider to limit or throttle the capacity of the circuit at any time for any reason.

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

Spectrum's Service Level Agreement(s) ("SLAs") shall apply and shall supersede and replace the SLAs outlined in this RFP, if applicable. Please review the applicable SLA(s) included with this proposal for details related to, among other things, availability, performance/service interruptions, maintenance, issue resolution, and credit procedures, as applicable.

2. Network operations center: Solution will provide customer support functions including problem tracking, resolution, and escalation support management on a 24x7x365 basis. The customer has the right and is encouraged to call concerning any problems that may arise relative to its connection with vendor provided services.
3. Trouble reporting and response: Upon interruption, degradation or loss of service, Customer may contact Vendor by defined method with a response based on trouble level. Upon contact from the Customer, the Vendor support team will initiate an immediate response to resolve any Customer issue. Customer will receive rapid feedback on trouble resolution, including potential resolution time.
4. Escalation: If service has not been restored in a timely manner, or the Customer does not feel that adequate attention has been allocated, the Customer can escalate the trouble resolution by request. A list of escalation contacts will be provided when the implementation schedule is completed.

The Enterprise Technical Support ("ETS") is staffed 24 hours a day, seven (7) days a week; 365 days a year and has a front-line ENOC (Enterprise Network Operations Center) staff and a Tiered Support Group. The ETS service levels (i.e., response to inbound calls within 30 seconds) have been in excess of 90% for years and are one of our primary support metrics.

Spectrum offers complete service and device monitoring, leveraging our Enterprise Tech Support Center (ETS) that is staffed 24/7/365. We monitor changes, alarms and other network conditions to maintain network availability. If a network event occurs, the ETS will proactively notify the point of contact on file.
The business success of our customers depends on both speed and efficiency. The time taken to deploy, manage and maintain the standard operations of our customer's network has an impact. Spectrum customers need a partner to help manage day-to-day network operations so that you can concentrate on their businesses. Spectrum is that partner.

Spectrum's service capabilities are built on our legacy of building and maintaining large-scale networks, and our exemplary customer care is the result of combining personalized service and multi-million dollar technology investments.

For Spectrum, the issue of network reliability and response is so critical that it has created the Spectrum Enterprise Tech Support Center (ETS), a dedicated-network

operations center designed to monitor connections and services for enterprise customers with an emphasis on rapid response to all service issues.

The ETS provides an escalation list to our customers and service partners to ensure that adequate resources are mobilized quickly and tracked appropriately and that the underlying service issue is resolved in the shortest possible time.

The ETS is staffed 24 hours a day, seven (7) days a week; 365 days a year and has a front-line NOC staff and a Tiered Support Group. The ETS service levels (i.e., response to inbound calls within 30 seconds) have been in excess of 90% for years and are one of our primary support metrics.

With the ETS, customers can count on the following support:

- Proactive Notification from experienced technicians who monitor your services, the status of our network, and performance across the Internet.
- Direct Access to Technicians who remain in personal contact with you and assume immediate responsibility until any open issues are resolved. Most issues are resolved by the commercial support specialist who receives your request and initiates a trouble ticket.
- Rapid Response from experienced technicians. All customer calls are answered by local support specialists; and nearly 94% of them are answered within 30 seconds.
- Technical Expertise from highly-trained NOC technicians with advanced technical expertise in network configuration, design and maintenance, as well as troubleshooting network issues.

When an alarm is detected, the next step is to determine whether it is valid. Once verified, the Spectrum NOC proactively contacts the customer contact on file.

The purpose of the Incident Report at Spectrum is to ascertain and analyze a comprehensive evaluation of the root cause(s) of a reported incident and the incident's management so as to improve diagnosis, seek permanent resolution and proactive network maintenance. The Incident Report is also intended as the source of reliable information for Spectrum Commercial Services' use as the basis of Reason For Outage (RFO) response provided to business customers.

The Incident Reporting Process has been initiated to search for fundamental causes of situations and conditions and to ensure the evaluation and development of the best method of change for prolonged improvement of service. For issues which ESM NOC is not managing, Spectrum's Commercial Fiber Group is the group that collects, tracks, and ensures Incident Reporting occurs, and is the single point of contact for collecting.

Incident Report requests, submitting and receiving Incident Report requests for information to Incident Reporting from fix agents, and distributing completed Incident Reports to management.

- An Incident report is initiated by the Fiber group and Supervisor per customer RFO request.
- Fiber group initiates Incident Reporting Process (Reactive)

- Fiber group completes the initial Incident Report Form
- Incident Report form is sent to Fix Agent and is given a 48 hour (2 business day) deadline
- The Fix Agent completes the Incident Report Form and returns it to the Fiber group
- Fiber group performs quality control (QC's) and either resubmits to fix agent for corrections or submits to Fiber Supervisor for final review
- Once approved, Fiber group submits document to the Sales Engineering team for Customer Facing RFO

The incident report will include (but not be limited to) the following:

1. *Situation Statement*
   This is a concise summary of the problem description.
2. *Incident Details*
   These are the details surrounding the actual outage and/or service degradation. Information must be provided regarding the triggering event, involved devices, symptoms of impact, affected rate centers, symptoms, and numbers of the subscriber's impacted, duration of outage.
3. *Service Restoration*
   The actions taken to remove customer impact and restore normalized state of impacted devices.
4. *Incident Specific Questions*
5. *Root Cause Analysis*
   This section will identify the basic reason(s) of defect or problem, which if eliminated will prevent recurrence. If the analysis of the root cause, or causes are not determined during the preliminary stage of the Incident Report Process, please ensure pending determination is indicated in the Preliminary Report.

Reported troubles are escalated within the ENOC and to local network maintenance and repair technicians as necessary. On-site technicians are typically Spectrum employees focused on educational and business customers and who reside locally to provide the quickest turnaround possible.

Customers are provided a list of escalation contacts after the test and turn-up process. This also includes the one number to call for fiber support and details on how to engage support when needed.

The ETS provides an escalation list to our customers and service partners to ensure that adequate resources are mobilized quickly and tracked appropriately and that the underlying service issue is resolved in the shortest possible time.

- **Contracts are valid only if funding is awarded.**

Customer's Service Order shall incorporate the following clause as it relates to funding:

E-Rate Funding Contingency

Customer may submit this Service Order and the Agreement to the Schools and Libraries Division of the Universal Service Administrative Company, (i.e., the entity appointed by the Federal Communications Commission to administer the Universal Service Program with respect to Schools and Libraries (E-Rate) funding) as part of any application seeking a federal subsidy or funding.

Customer is responsible for notifying Spectrum of its election of either the Service Provider Invoice (SPI) or Billed Entity Applicant Reimbursement (BEAR) discount method by May 15th prior to the applicable funding year. Customer must complete and return an E-Rate Discount Election Form to Spectrum prior to such date, or Customer will be deemed to have chosen the BEAR discount method for the funding year.

Upon Spectrum's receipt of appropriate notice that Customer is an approved E-Rate program participant for a Service, Spectrum will invoice Customer for the Service in accordance with E-Rate guidelines and/or rules. If Spectrum invoices Customer for a Service pursuant to any E-Rate program rates, discounts or credits in advance of receiving such notice and Customer's request for E-Rate program funding is denied, limited or reduced, Spectrum will invoice Customer and Customer will pay the difference between such invoiced amount(s) and the actual amount of the charges for the Service as described in this Service Order. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Customer's obligations under this Service Order shall remain in full force and effect in the event Customer withdraws or is removed from the E-Rate program, receives E-Rate program funding that is less than Customer's requested funding amount, or is denied E-Rate program funding for any Service described in this Service Order. For the avoidance of doubt, Customer is solely responsible for all charges for services, as described in this Service Order, that were installed prior to the E-Rate program funding year start date.

Spectrum ENTERPRISE

Category Two Services

SCOPE OF WORK-

New Equipment Request

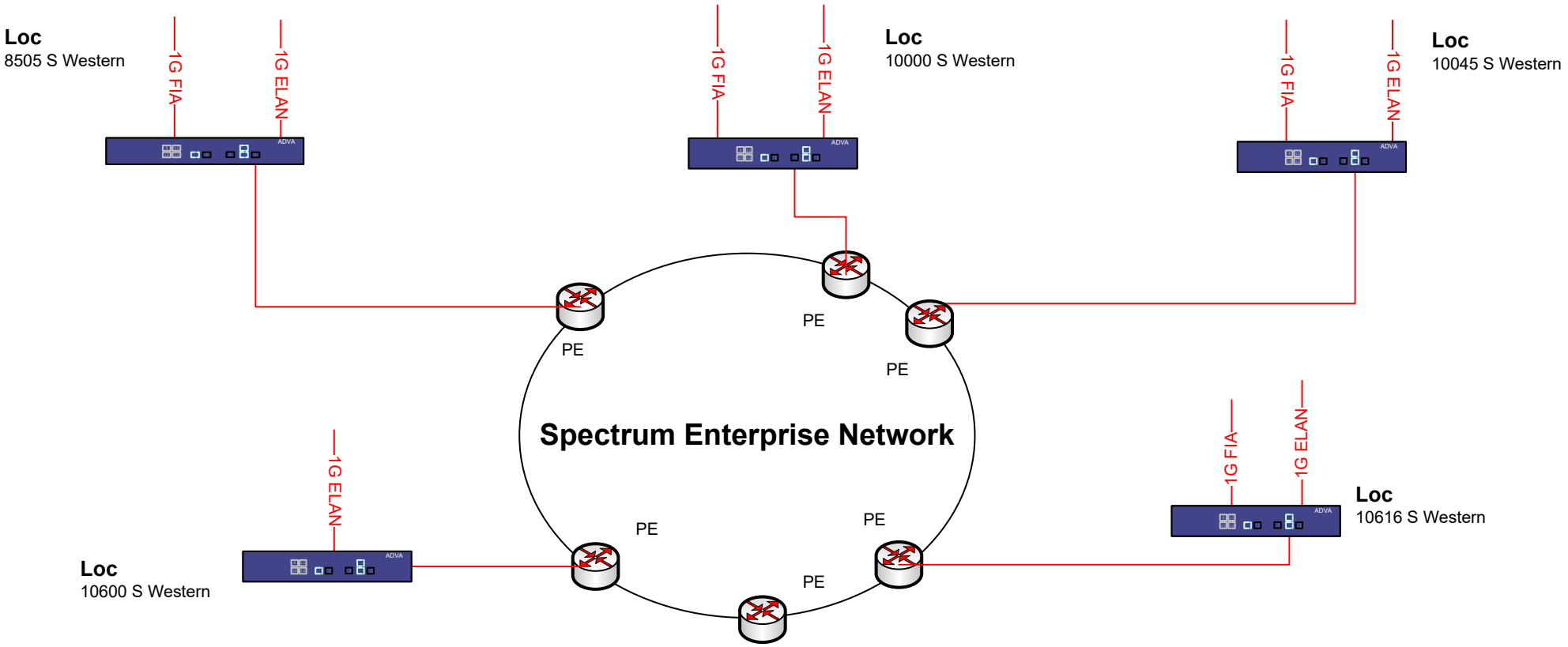
Switches						
Make	Model	Internal Connection	Quantity	Configuration & Installation (Y/N)	Basic Maintenance (Y/N)	Managed Internal Broadband Service (Y/N)
Meraki or equivalent	MS225 or equivalent	48 Port PoE 740W or equivalent	5	Y	Y	Y
WAP						
Make	Model	Internal Connection	Quantity	Configuration & Installation (Y/N)	Basic Maintenance (Y/N)	Managed Internal Broadband Service (Y/N)
Meraki or equivalent	MR36 or equivalent	Please provide license pricing for 3-yr and 5-yr	140	Y	Y	Y

		mr - ap	mx - firewall	ms - switch
TEACH Academy of Technologies	10000 S. Western Ave, Los Angeles	28	1	1
TEACH Prep Elementary School	8505 S. Western Ave, Los Angeles	28	1	1
TEACH Academy of Technologies	10045 S. Western Ave, Los Angeles	30	1	
TEACH Tech Charter High School	10616 S. Western Ave, Los Angeles	48	1	3
TEACH Public Schools Central Office	10600 S. Western Ave, Los Angeles	6		
		140		

10000 S Western Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90047 **TEACH Academy of Technologies Annex**

Please review the Service Proposal for pricing, Service Location(s), Initial Order Term, bandwidth information and service offering

Teach Public Schools



Spectrum Enterprise
Sales Engineer: Richard Chamorro
Date:2023-12-12
Revision 1.0

Product: FIA & ELAN
Opportunity (SFDC):

All locations have a 1Gbps private ELAN connection. All locations, except 10600 S Western have a 1Gbps FIA connection.

Spectrum is proposing renewal at same speeds, upgrade to 2G, and upgrade to 5G.

ACORD®

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE(MM/DD/YYYY)
05/25/2023

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
Aon Risk Services Central, Inc. St. Louis MO Office 4220 Duncan Avenue Suite 401 St Louis MO 63110 USA	PHONE (A/C. No. Ext): (866) 283-7122	FAX (A/C. No.): (800) 363-0105
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
INSURER A:	AIG Specialty Insurance Company	26883
INSURER B:		
INSURER C:		
INSURER D:		
INSURER E:		
INSURER F:		

INSURED
Charter Communications Inc.
and all Subsidiaries
400 Washington Blvd.
Stamford CT 06902 USA

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 570099553928 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS,

Limits shown are as requested

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	
	☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	
							MED EXP (Any one person)	
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	
	☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	
	☐ OTHER:							
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	
	☐ ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	
	☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	
	☐ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	
	☐ **UMBRELLA LIAB** ☐ OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	
	☐ **EXCESS LIAB** ☐ CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	
	☐ DED ☐ RETENTION							
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y / N						☐ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR / PARTNER / EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER ☐ N / A **(Mandatory in NH)**						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	
							E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	
A	Cyber Liability			061623406 Technology E&O- Clms Made SIR applies per policy terms & conditions	05/18/2023	05/18/2024	Ea Clm/ Agg Limit	$3,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Evidence Only
Charter Communications Inc.
and all Subsidiaries,400 Atlantic Street
Stamford CT 06901 USA

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Aon Risk Services Central, Inc.

Holder Identifier :

Certificate No : 570099553928

©1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved

ACORD 25 (2016/03) **The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD**

InTCHSolutions

Information & Technology Engineering



TEACH Public Schools

Proposal for:

Cabling and Basic Maintenance

E-rate Form 470# 240011631

Prepared by:
Brandon Nguyen
Consultant Engineer
P: 949.998.4143
C: 562.607.8829
bnguyen@intchsolutions.com

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

Table of Contents

E-rate Form 470# 240011631 1
1.0 InTCHSolutions (InTeCHSolutions) Corporation 3
2.0 OVERVIEW 3
3.0 Cover Letter 4
4.0 Supporting Documents 5
4.1 – FCC GREEN LIGHT STATUS 5
4.2 – USAC SPIN NUMBER 6
4.3 – C-7 License – 1101216 7
4.4 – Active DIR Compliant 8
4.5 – Liability Insurance 9
5.0 OUR PROPOSAL 10
5.1 Cabling – Project Specification 10
5.2 Basic Maintenance of Internal Connections – Project Specification 10
5.3 Proposal Cost 12
5.4 Implementation Plan – High Level 14
5.5 Project Execution Plan – High Level 16
5.6 Projected Schedule 17
5.7 Deliverables and Documentation – Examples 17
5.8 Invoicing and USAC 20
6.0 EXPERIENCE 20
6.1 Project Team 21
6.2 Relevant Certifications 30
6.2 Use of Subcontractors 34
6.3 Our Firm Commitment 34
6.4 Project Experience References 35
6.5 Reference Letters 37
7.0 Conclusion 41
Appendix A. Project Schedule 42

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

List of Figures

Figure 1: FCC Green Light Status 5
Figure 2: USAC SPIN NUMBER 6
Figure 3: C-7 License - 1101216 7
Figure 4: DIR Compliant Certificate 8
Figure 5: Certificate of Liability Insurance 9
Figure 6: Fluke Networks LinkWare Report 18
Figure 7: Fluke Networks LinkWare - Cabling Certification Report 19

List of Tables

TABLE I: Cabling Material and Installation Cost 12
TABLE II: Basic Internal Connection Maintenance 13
TABLE III: Project Team Members 21
TABLE IV: Past Projects, Key Experience, and References 35

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

INTCHSOLUTIONS CORPORATION PROPOSAL FOR CABLING AND BASIC MAINTENANCE FOR TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS

1.0 InTCHSolutions (InTeCHSolutions) Corporation

is an employee-owned business, founded in 2016 with the belief of providing high quality consulting I.T and engineering services to clients ranging from corporate enterprises to education. We are a bonded CA state licensed C-7 contractor (License CA 1101216) and USAC service provider (SPIN Number: 143053966). Our staff have over 30 years of experience and provide expertise services ranging from I.T. Network Infrastructure and Architecture design to implementation, Firewall Security, E-Rate Consulting, and C-7 Cabling/Fiber Installations. All while providing white glove services following industry standards. Our specialization is finding a solution to any technical related problem, fast agile deployment and installation, and documentation of our service deliverables. We utilize an engineering and systematic sigma six and agile process to complete our end goals and projects.

Our staff and company belief, in addition, to top tier customer service is to give back to the community and support out-reach programs, non-profit organizations, and educational organizations.

2.0 OVERVIEW

CAT6 cabling installation is about combining installation, design, and problem-solving abilities ensure all cable drops from the IDF to the end point devices using the copper line is fully functional, tested and verified. In addition, TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOL is requesting Basic Maintenance of Internal Connections, to perform basic maintenance such as and not limited to: bug fixes, security patches, and technical support. At InTCHSolutions, our consultants, engineers, and technicians would like to work with TEACH Public Schools and provide installation services and basic maintenance.

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

InTCHSolutions
Information & Technology Engineering

3.0 Cover Letter

Date: 02/10/2024

From:	To:
Brandon Nguyen InTCHSolutions (InT*e*CHSolution) P: 949.998.4143 C: 562.607.8829 BNguyen@InTCHSolutions.com	Teach Public Schools 10045 S. Western Ave Los Angeles, CA 90047 erate@teachps.org

Dear Teach Public Schools,

Thank you for giving InTCHSolutions (InTeCHSolutions) the opportunity to submit a proposal for Request for Proposal for Cabling and Basic Internal Maintenance.

InTCHSolutions has a rich history of delivering exceptional results in the field of information technology. One of the key strengths of our firm lies in our personnel. Our team comprises a staff with diverse backgrounds and expertise, having over 30 years of industry experience in the field of I.T. network design, architecture, implementation, and C-7 cabling/fiber ranging from small to large scale projects from education to commercial industry following enterprise standards.

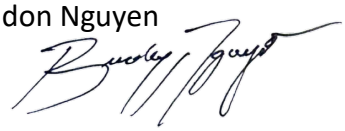
The proposed team has years of experience with a variety of enterprise level network infrastructure working with systems such as but not limited to CISCO, MERAKI, JUNIPER NETWORKS, RUCKUS, ARUBA, FORTIGATE, and PALO ALTO.

For this project, our firm is working closely together to plan, implement, maintain, and perform all the work identified in the RFP to ensure the project and/or network is complete and seamless.

Thank you again for your time and reviewing this proposal. Please feel free to reach out for any further questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Brandon Nguyen



Consultant Engineer

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

4.0 Supporting Documents

4.1 – FCC GREEN LIGHT STATUS



Figure 1: FCC Green Light Status

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

4.2 – USAC SPIN NUMBER

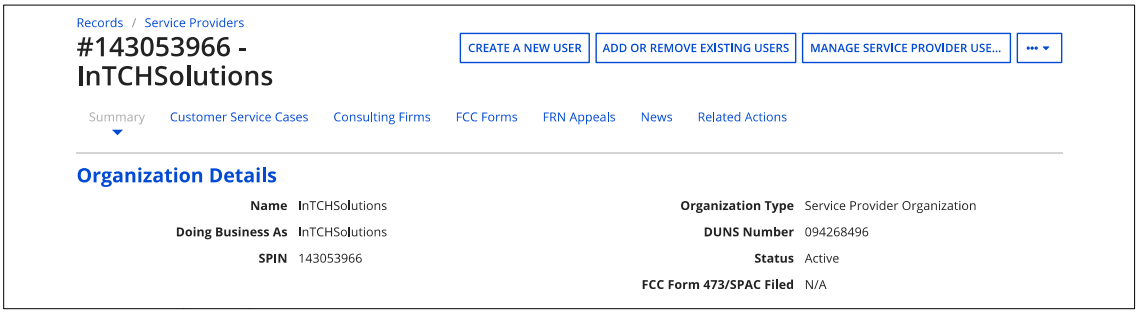


Figure 2: USAC SPIN NUMBER

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

4.3 – C-7 License – 1101216

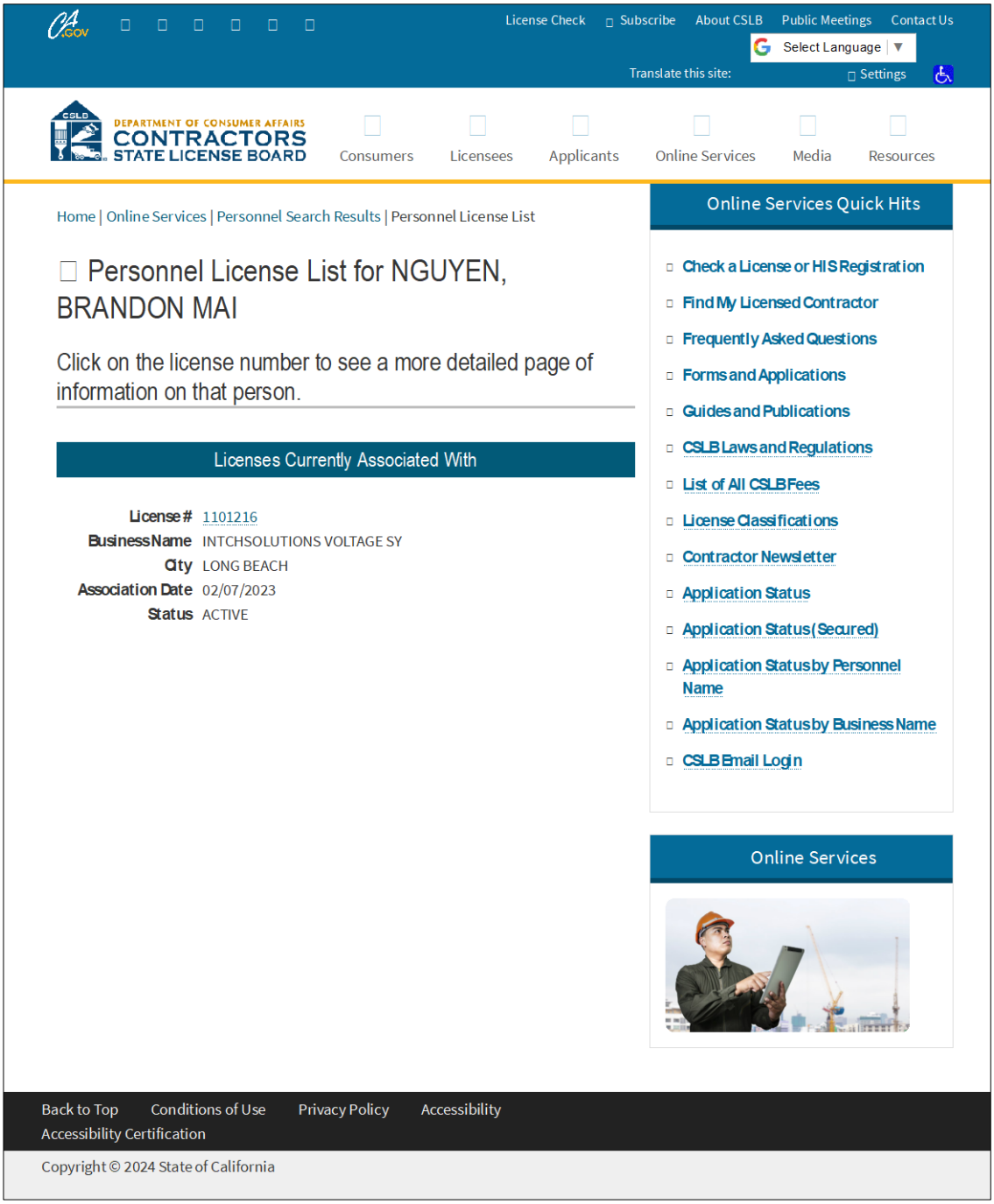


Figure 3: C-7 License - 1101216

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

4.4 – Active DIR Compliant

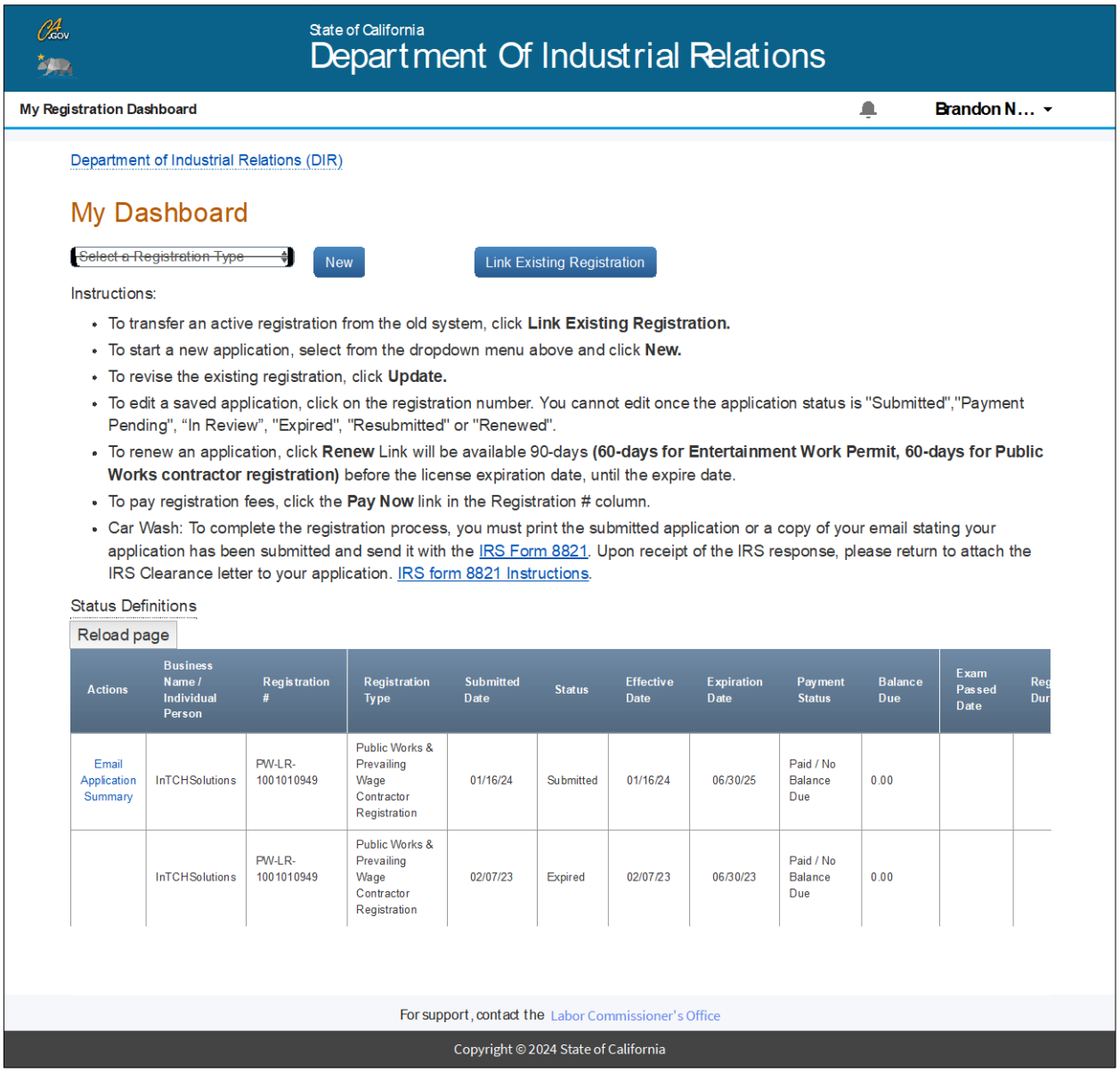


Figure 4: DIR Compliant Certificate

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

4.5 – Liability Insurance

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 11/22/2023

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
TWFG GENERAL AGENCY, LLC SUNGOLD INSURANCE SERVICES 1201 LAKE WOODLANDS DR, STE 4020 WOODLANDS, TX 77380	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (619) 576-6900	FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: certs@sungoldca.com	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
	INSURER A : TRAVELERS COMMERCIAL CASUALTY COMPANY	40282
INSURED INTCHSOLUTIONS CORPORATION 4199 CAMPUS DR, STE 550 IRVINE, CA 92612	INSURER B : SECURITY NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY	40533
	INSURER C :	
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	✓ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ✓ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ✓ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC ☐ OTHER:	✓	✓	680-3T710317	03/29/2023	03/29/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 5,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $ 4,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ✓ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ✓ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	✓	✓	680-3T710317	03/29/2023	03/29/2024	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 2,000,000 $ $ $
	☐ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ☐ RETENTION $						EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $ $
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N ☐ (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		SWC1430624	02/16/2023	02/16/2024	✓ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

LOCATION: 4199 CAMPUS DR, STE 550, IRVINE, CA 92612

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Dominick Quach

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

ACORD 25 (2016/03) The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Figure 5: Certificate of Liability Insurance

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

5.0 OUR PROPOSAL

Teach Public Schools is looking for a qualified firm for cabling and basic maintenance at the following sites as specified in the RFP

1. TEACH Academy of Technologies: 10045 S. Western Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90047
2. TEACH Public Schools Central Office: 10600 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90047
3. TEACH Tech Charter High School: 10616 S. Western Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90047
4. TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary: 8505 S. Western Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90047

5.1 Cabling – Project Specification

TEACH public schools is requesting three hundred and fifteen cable (315) drops in total for four schools. Each of the classrooms and offices shall have two (2) data drops along the wall and two (2) data drops in the ceiling for WAPs.

Implementation Parameters:

- The cable shall be punched down using a CAT6 keystone at the IDF and be dropped down to the designated location.
- The cable shall be terminated at the end point through a two-port gang box with a faceplate. For the ceiling drops, a biscuit box will be mounted to the ceiling in such that the access point can be connected.
- The patch cables will be installed to create a connection between the patch panel and Meraki MS225-48LP switch.
- All cables shall be tested, verified, and certified via Fluke Network Cabling Test Tool; a report shall be provided to the clientele on cabling performance.
- Patch panels will be labelled to identify the location of each cable drop.

Please see proposal cost section for pricing

5.2 Basic Maintenance of Internal Connections – Project Specification

TEACH public school is require basic maintenance of internal connections for 120 hours. Support for basic maintenance will include and not limited to bug fixes, security patches, and technical support.

Please see proposal cost section for pricing.

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

5.3 Proposal Cost

Total cost for all four sites given the number of drops and length of cables.

TABLE I: Cabling Material and Installation Cost

GROUP	TEACH Public Schools - CAT6 Equipment Price List						
	Model Number	Manufacturer	Description	Unit Cost	Quantity	Extended Cost	E-Rate Elgible %
CABLING - CAT6	6P4P24-BL-PBER-AP-NS	BERK-TEK- LEVITON	LANmark-6 Cat 6 Plenum 4-Pair UTP Cable, Blue, 1000 ft., Box Provides Category 6 performance 24 AWG, Inexpensive compact design, Usable bandwidth up to 250 MHZ Capable of transmitting applications such as 1000BASE-T 72,000 feet of cable total for all 4 sites	$ 231.58	72	$ 16,673.76	100%
	AX105352-EW	BELDEN	KeyConnect Side Entry Box, Plastic, Flush Mount, 1, White, 1 per Package, 1.8 x 2.56 x 1.2 in, Yes	$ 2.46	158	$ 388.68	100%
	RVAMJKUBL-B24	BELDEN	REVCONNECT JACK 10GX UT BL 24PK	$ 215.94	26	$ 5,614.44	100%
	AX103114	BELDEN	KeyConnect® Empty Modular Patch Panel, 24-Port, Black Patch panel is installed at the IDF	$ 52.60	10	$ 526.00	100%
	ATG1001-BU	ALLEN TEL	CAT 6A 10GB CORD 1-FT BLUE	$ 3.85	158	$ 608.30	100%
	ATG1003-BU	ALLEN TEL	CAT 6A 10GB CORD 3-FT BLUE	$ 5.06	158	$ 799.48	100%
	41080-2WP	LEVITON ELECTRICAL	2 PORT FIELD CONF WALLPLT	$ 1.45	79	$ 114.55	100%
	42777-1WA	LEVITON ELECTRICAL	WH SNGL-GNG BACKBOX	$ 3.59	79	$ 283.61	100%
	CAT32HP	ERICO PROD	CLIPCABLECATH P2 INCH - J HOOK - PACK OF 100	$ 369.34	2	$ 738.68	100%
	LD10WH8-A	PANDUIT ELECTRICAL	Pan-Way&#174 LD10 series white non-metallic 1-piece hinged low-voltage surface raceway with adhesive backing. Raceway is 8 ft. L x 1.51 W x 0.94 in. H, Length 10 ft.	$ 2.99	$ 80.00	$ 239.20	100%
INSTALLATION AND LABOR	Installation/Labor Price List						
	Elgible Components	Installer	Description	Installation Cost per Drop	Quantity	Extended Cost	E-Rate Elgible %
	CAT6 Installation	InTCHSolutions	*All classrooms must have 2 data drops along the wall and 2 data drops in the ceiling for WAPs. Install necessary J-Hooks for any ceiling drops, gang box for wall ports and covers Terminate keystone to the IDF and terminate the end point for WAP Terminate end connection to keystone for any wall drops Connect cable from switch to patch panel	$ 115.00	315	$ 36,225.00	100%
	Testing and Verification	InTCHSolutions	Fluke Network Certified - Network Testing and Test Verification report following BELDEN installation standards	$ -	315	$ -	100%
					Total Cost of Equipment	$ 25,747.50	
					Sales Tax @ (10.25%)	$ 2,639.12	
					Total Cost of Installation/Labor	$ 36,225.00	
					Shipping and Handling	-	
					GRAND TOTAL	**$ 64,611.62**	

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

Total cost for 120 hours of basic maintenance of internal connections.

TABLE II: Basic Internal Connection Maintenance

GROUP	TEACH Public Schools - Basic Maintenance of Internal Connections						
	Model Number	Manufacturer	Description	HOURLY RATE	HOURS	Extended Cost	E-Rate Elgible %
BASIC MAINTENCE OF INTERNAL CONNECTIONS	MX100-HW	CISCO	Firewall				
	MERAKI MS225-48LP	CISCO	Switch				
	MERAKI MR36	CISCO	Access Point				
	Basic Maintence of Internal Connections	InTCHSolutions	Basic Maintence of Internal Connection for MX100-HW, MERAKI MS225-48LP, MERAKI MR36	$ 120.00	120	$ 14,400.00	100%
					Total Cost	$ 14,400.00	
					Sales Tax @ (10.25%)	-	
					Shipping and Handling	-	
					GRAND TOTAL	**$ 14,400.00**	

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

5.4 Implementation Plan – High Level

A comprehensive project implementation plan is essential for the successful execution of our project. This plan, to be published at the project's onset, will delineate the project's objectives, deliverables, risk management strategy, and change management procedures. Below is a detailed breakdown of the key components to be included:

1. **Scope of Work:**
   - A succinct summary of project objectives aligned with the request for proposal, final bid award details, and any relevant information submissions.
   - Clear identification of items falling outside the project scope.
2. **Deliverables**
   - A meticulous list of all project deliverables, encompassing both the project's overall scope and specific hardware execution requirements.
   - Inclusion of documentation formats (digital or hard copy) such as test results and warranty information.
3. **Schedule**
   - Development of a project schedule to effectively plan and manage execution.
   - Utilization of Gantt charts to schedule and track tasks and milestones.
   - Collaborative scheduling with district project sponsors to minimize service impact.
4. **Project Management Methodology**
   - Appointment of a dedicated project manager responsible for team management, schedule coordination, budget oversight, communication, risk management, and progress reporting.
   - Adherence to industry-standard methodologies such as Waterfall and Agile-Scrum frameworks.
   - Phased project approach, encompassing initiation, execution, control, and closure phases.
5. **Communication Plan**
   - Maintaining open communication channels between project sponsors, the project manager, and team members through phone calls, emails, and collaboration tools like Microsoft Teams.
   - Establishment of a project file repository, such as Microsoft SharePoint, for efficient storage and exchange of electronic project-related files.
   - Maintenance of a comprehensive project risk and issues log to document and communicate any potential risks or issues.
   - Development of an escalation plan for prompt resolution of urgent risks/issues by team members or the project manager to the district replacement project owner and/or sponsors.
6. **Project Change Management Plan**
   - Implementation of a robust change management process, collaboratively designed by the project manager and district replacement project sponsors, to handle any requested or required changes affecting project scope, schedule, or budget.

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

- Inclusion of processes for documenting, presenting, reviewing, approving, and executing changes.
- Execution of project changes only after receiving written approval from the District project owner and/or sponsor.

7. **Project Closure**
   - Execution of a comprehensive project closure phase, incorporating:
     - Test results
     - Warranty information
     - Acceptance of project deliverables
     - Final billing procedures

This refined implementation plan aims to provide clarity, efficiency, and a structured approach to ensure the successful execution and closure of the project.

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

5.5 Project Execution Plan – High Level

Our Project Execution Plan unfolds with a dynamic kickoff meeting, aligning project stakeholders on objectives and schedules. Team formation includes clear roles, contacts, and communication plans. The plan emphasizes detailed task finalization, a site survey, and strategic equipment procurement and staging. Delivery, site preparation, and installation/testing phases follow systematically, with a crucial step for verification. The plan concludes with meticulous documentation and a final closure meeting, ensuring transparent communication and client satisfaction. This streamlined approach guarantees successful and well-documented project execution.

1. **Project Kickoff:**
   - Initiate project with a kickoff meeting facilitated by the project manager, team members, and sponsors.
   - Review project objectives, plan, and present a high-level project schedule.
   - Formulate the project team, define resource responsibilities, establish a project team contact list, and review communication & escalation plans.
   - Finalize and publish implementation tasks and schedules for clarity and alignment.
2. **Site Survey and Delivery:**
   - Conduct a site survey/path verification to identify existing systems and document relevant information.
   - Equipment Procurement and Staging:
     - Procure necessary equipment, inventory items, and asset tag/label as required.
     - Stage equipment securely for delivery.
   - Deliver equipment and store it securely, ensuring proper staging for the upcoming installation.
3. **Site Preparation:**
   - Prepare each site for equipment replacement, considering logistics and potential site-specific requirements.
4. **Installation and Verification:**
   - Install new equipment, label, conduct testing procedures, and remove/replace existing equipment following customer disposal processes.
   - Implement a dedicated step for rigorous testing and verification to ensure the seamless integration and functionality of the new equipment.
5. **Documentation and Closure:**
   - Document all aspects of the project, including test results, configurations, and any relevant information.
   - Hold a final closure meeting with the customer to present final deliverables and provide a brief closure overview.
   - Execute comprehensive project closure procedures, ensuring all deliverables are accepted and verified, and finalize any remaining administrative tasks.

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

5.6 Projected Schedule

The E-Rate Network Switch Project Schedule

Please refer to Appendix A. for detailed Project Schedule, dates are used as an example.

5.7 Deliverables and Documentation – Examples

All cabling projects will come with the following deliverables:

- Fluke Networks LinkWare - Cabling Certification Report
  - Certification report can be used to plan future projects.
  - The report shall include lengths, health of the cable, the locations from IDF to respective rooms, and

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

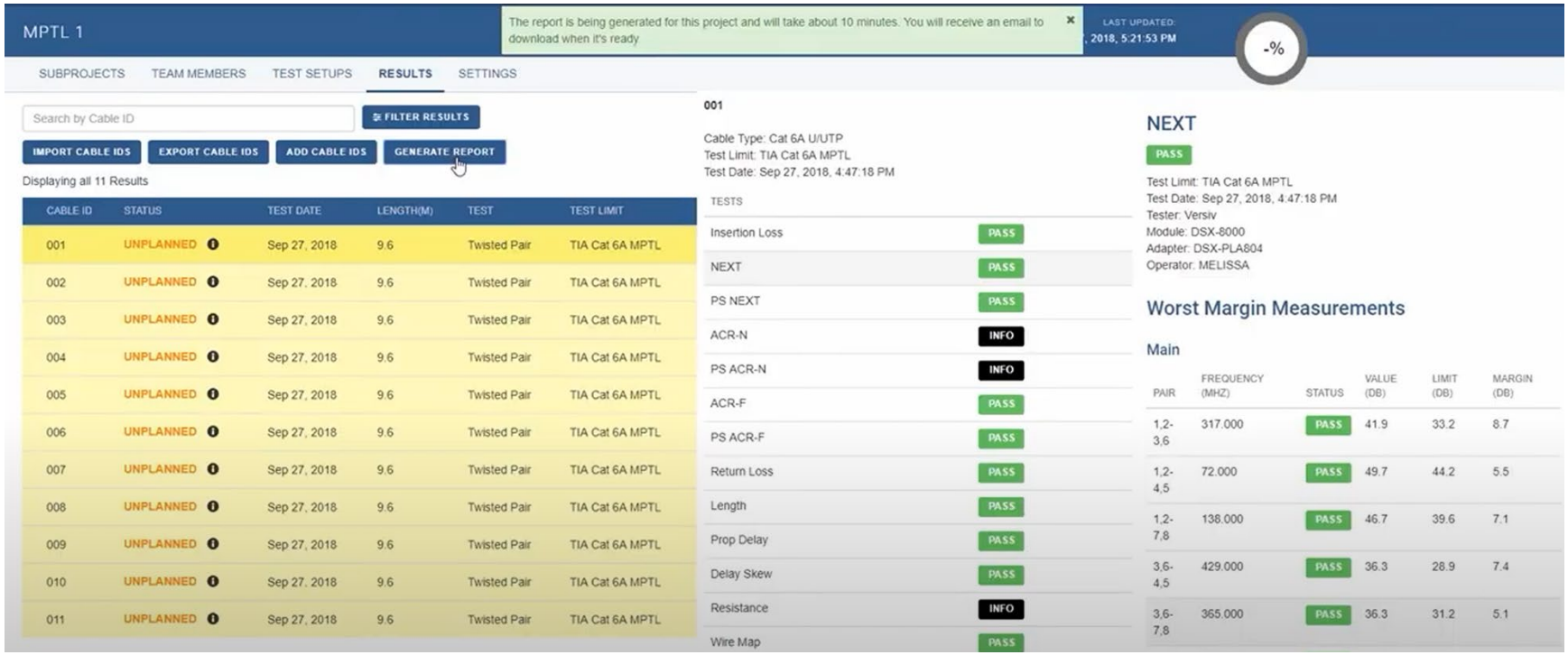


Figure 6: Fluke Networks LinkWare Report

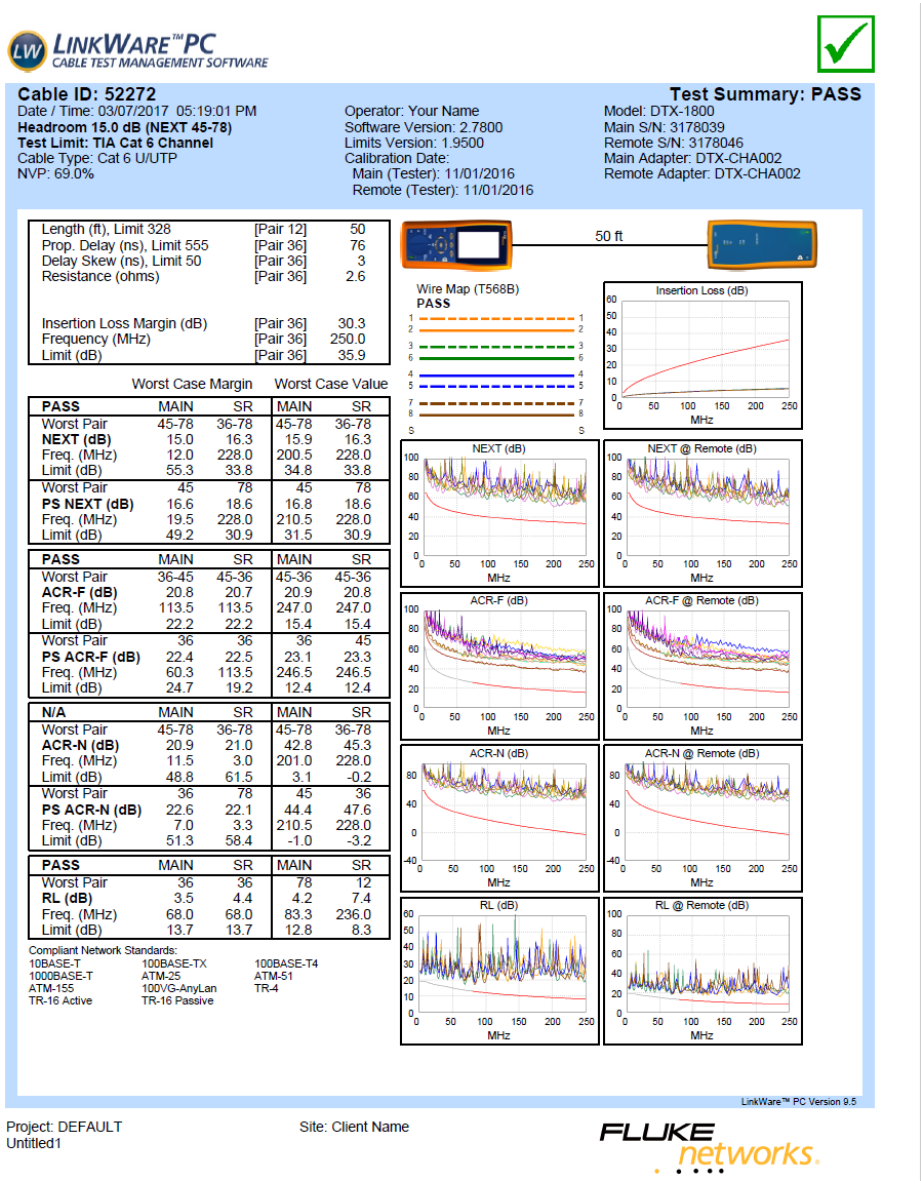


Figure 7: Fluke Networks LinkWare - Cabling Certification Report

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

5.8 Invoicing and USAC

- The Service Provider agrees to bill and receive a portion of the payment for the provisions of goods and services described herein directly from USAC via the FCC Form 474 Service Provider Invoice (SPI). The Applicant will only be responsible for paying its non-discounted share of costs and does not intend to use the BEAR process (FCC Form 472). The maximum percentage the Applicant will be liable for is the pre-discount amount minus the funded amount as shown on the FCC Form 471 Funding Request Number ("FRN") and associated FRN Line Items and any identified ineligible costs. Upon the successful receipt or posting of a Funding Commitment Decision Letter from USAC and submission, certification and USAC approval of FCC Form 486, the Applicant shall pay only the discounted amount beginning with the billing cycle immediately following said approval. Alternatively, should the Applicant decide that it is in the best interest of the Applicant to file an FCC Form 472, the Applicant will inform the Service Provider of its intent.
- The Service Provider agrees that it will not invoice USAC for equipment or services that have not been delivered to and accepted by the Applicant and installed. If equipment is being drop-shipped to the Applicant and the Applicant is responsible for installing the equipment, the Service Provider may not invoice USAC until equipment is received and accepted by the Applicant.
- All Service Provider invoicing to USAC must be completed within 120 days from the last day of service. Should the Service Provider fail to invoice USAC in a timely manner, the Applicant will only be responsible for paying its non-discounted share.

6.0 EXPERIENCE

InTCHSolutions was founded to provide corporate and educational clients information technology and engineering consulting services. Our services and capabilities range from and not limited to:

- Network Infrastructure Architecting and Management
  - Firewall
  - Access Points
  - Switches
  - Data Centers
- C-7 Low Volage Cabling and Fiber
- Engineering and Technology Auditing and Assessments
- Software product development
- Database security, management, and migration
- E-Rate – USAC E-RATE Service Provider

all while providing high standard white glove services. Our specialization is finding a solution to any technical related problem and utilizing an engineering and systematic sigma six and agile process to complete our end goals and projects.

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

Our staff are certified and have a combined total of more than 50 years of industry experience in I.T and Engineering. We are a certified C7 Low Voltage Construction Contractor and have the capabilities to install ethernet, fiber optics, security cameras, low voltage wiring, etc.

Below are a list of additional vendors and distributors that we are partnered with to provide technology solutions.

- Vendors and Distributors
  - CISCO
  - Juniper Networks
  - Palo Alto
  - Solarwind, Quest Software
  - Microsoft, Google, Amazon
  - Schneider Electric Global
  - Ingram Micro
  - TD Synnex
  - GrayBar
  - Ruckus
  - HP Aruba
  - Tripp Lite

6.1 Project Team

The proposed team members that will be supporting the scope of work listed in Bid 1640 are shown below, resumes have been attached to provide more details of our staff's capability.

TABLE III: Project Team Members

Team Member	Title	Responsibility
Brandon Nguyen	Project Manager - Lead	Project Management
Mark Quevedo	Sr. Staff Network Engineer	Basic Maintenance
Nick Mai	Sr. Network Engineer	Basic Maintenance, Cable Installer
Christian Lam	Network Engineer	Basic Maintenance, Cable Installer
Brian Ung	Network Technician	Installation, Cable Management
Andrew Gutierrez	Network Technician	Installation, Cable Management
Justin Nguyen	Network Technician	Installation, Cable Management

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

Brandon Mai Nguyen

Bnguyen@InTCHSolutions.com (562) 607–8829

RELEVANT SKILLS:
- Quantitative problem solver. Good with math. Quick learner. Systematic thinker.
- Experience working in teams, Agile (Scrum) Software Framework
- Trained in VHDL, C, C++, Python, Matlab, MS Excel VBA and Macros
- Classroom and work experience with Firmware, Software Development, OrCad – Cadence
- Capable with standard business software MS Office (Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Visio), MS Windows, Linux
- CISCO Prime/DNA/Meraki/Catayst Experienced and CCNA trained (Pending Certification)

EDUCATION:
- B.S Electrical Engineering major at University of California, Irvine with Electronic Circuit Design Emphasis — Graduated June 2019.
- Masters of Science in Electrical Engineering with Communication Emphasis at Cal State University of Long Beach – January 2020 to June 2021

EXPERIENCE:

CEO and Lead Consultant, InTCHSolutions Corporation; Irvine, CA

June 2016—Present
- Consulted customer base on I.T Network Server and Security (Physical and Software level)
- Trained employees to be effective for project work scope and statement of work through agile process
- Developed logistic tracking software for Apple, Android, and PC Platform
- Architect Network Infrastructure and Access points for school district and commercial entities
- Familiarity with ARIES student data-base and performed data migration from local server to cloud
- Developed automated Chromebook enrollment software to save time and cost for school districts
- Lead team of 12 to target multiple network infrastructure projects including MDF/IDF installations and upgrades

Communication Network Systems Engineer III, Northrop Grumman; Redondo Beach, CA

June 2019— June 2021
- Performed simulation analysis on wideband downlink following DVB-S2 standards using Matlab
- Programmed chipset operation using ARM instruction set
- Supporting single string wideband testing through troubleshooting support and creating Matlab verification scripts
- Involved in internal research and design to study FEC impacts on satellite communication links
- Worked with system and design engineers to mature unit requirements following internal H/W and SE development processes
- Created/Modified/Edited IBM Rational DOORS DXL scripts to increase productivity and minimize processes
- Use MS Excel, VBA programming, and Matlab to construct and track satellite's orbital path, frequency shift due to doppler effect, and communication link budgets calculations
- Simulated ADC Dynamic Range and compared to analytical results, as well signal-to-noise jammer analysis
- Created VBA based macros to study, perform, and complete Cross Polar Discrimination (XPD) analysis

SELECTED ACADEMIC/PERSONAL PROJECTS:

M.S. Electrical Engineering Thesis *January 2021—June 2013*

Researching to improve MIMO channel capacity using different codebook designs under various channel conditions considering the polarization domain
- Used SVD decomposition as an analysis technique to study the systems SNR and channel capacity

OFDM System Performance Simulation and Analysis *September 2021 — December 2021*

Developed OFDM simulation model to analyze system performance through BER
- Model supports cyclic prefix, S/P, P/S, and M-ary PSK modulation schemes under a AWGN channel

ACHIEVEMENTS/ACADEMIC HONORS:
- Edison International STEM Scholarship, 2 X Recipient
- Herman Tate Scholarship

Mark E. Quevedo

Consulting Network/Security Architect
MQuevedo@InTCHSolutions.com

QUALIFICATIONS

• Experienced network architect and engineer, consultant, trainer, and mentor. Technical innovator with multiple patents issued and pending.

• Extensive experience in information security and governance in both customer and supplier environments. Standards and protocols guru with deep expertise in L0–L7 networking, TCP/IP, TLS, cryptographic, identity, i18n, PKI, AAA, SSO, operating-system, cloud, and web delivery.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

2018—Present **Network Consultant Engineering Fellow** *I.T Solutions, Irvine, CA*

• Designed, configured, and optimized complex network infrastructures using Cisco switches and routers, complemented by advanced software solutions like Cisco Prime Infrastructure (CPI) and Cisco DNA Center, resulting in a 30% improvement in network performance and a 99.99% uptime rate.

• Implemented and fine-tuned solutions for cloud-managed networking (AWS, AZURE, GOOGLE CLOUD), delivering streamlined network management, robust wireless access points, and secure remote access, ensuring efficient remote work capabilities and enabling real-time monitoring and troubleshooting.

• Spearheaded network security initiatives by integrating Cisco Meraki security appliances and leveraging Cisco DNA's software-defined access (SD-Access) to enforce dynamic network policies, ensuring comprehensive threat detection and mitigation.

• Mentoring a team of junior engineers, providing in-depth training and mentoring in Network technologies, resulting in a 20% improvement in team productivity and project delivery timelines, along with enhanced proficiency in utilizing these software solutions

• Provide technical advisement to business team and perform cross knowledge checks for key deliverables

2013—2018 **Senior Principal Engineer** *F5 Networks Inc., Seattle, WA*

• Created new-business incubation proposals with F5 entrepreneur-in-residence, for 5G low-latency IoT edge-computing platform. Performed extensive market and technical analysis.

• Key member of architecture team which brought F5 Cloud Services (F5CS) from concept to public launch in one year. Created F5CS identity and security strategy, architecture, and functional specifications. Product-managed and designed initial F5CS products (DNS, GSLB). Coached developers and new PM's. Technical lead for joint projects with AWS and Azure.

• Architected, designed, and personally coded (initial version, on a very tight schedule) F5's TLS-interception and network-service-chaining product "SSL Orchestrator," inventing multiple patentable features. Architected and built with my team F5's modern declarative configuration API's. Won F5 Five-Star employee award for outstanding performance.

• Created security/cryptographic features for TLS interception, cloud integration, service-chaining, firewall, VPN, IAM, and credential-security products. Technical leader and contributor to design and implementation of multiple F5 products.

• Managed, performed, and procured F5CS internal/external security reviews and penetration-testing of threat models, designs, codebase, and live site. Led legal/regulatory security/CAIQ, GDPR, ITAR, and ISO 27001/2 compliance work with stakeholders and legal counsel.

• Member of F5 "Security Ninjas" team responsible for security design review of all products and CVE's. Analyzed and drove resolution of security matters and incidents. Author of multiple F5 Deployment Guides including IPv4/6 Datacenter Firewall and NIST-800-53. Wrote extensive security guidance for F5 customers. Spent one year as a quota-carrying sales engineer.

2009—2013 **Identity & Access Management Architect** *Costco Wholesale Corp., Issaquah, WA*

• Architect and engineering leader for Costco's IAM infrastructure and network services (for then ~100,000 employees, ~70 million members) including mobile-app, corporate, and federated AAA, SSO, and network security systems. Wrote IAM/security/cryptography policies. Created identity schemas and enrollment system. Guided secure payment-processor and supplier integrations. Represented Costco in Microsoft Azure Executive Forum and Identity SIG.

2005—2009 **Research Systems Architect** *City of Hope Medical Center & Beckman Research Institute, Duarte, CA*

• High-performance network, information security, GLP, and HIPAA compliance architect for BRI. Managed laboratory-system projects from soup to nuts.

1999—2004 **Data and Systems Architect** *The Seattle Times, Seattle, WA*

• Co-wrote company IT architecture and data-security plan. Technical lead for new editorial system. Designed and built publishing, intellectual-property, and payment-processing systems.

1995—1998 **Network Architect and Consultant** *Independent, Southern California*

• Assisted clients to design, build, and procure LAN/WAN network systems and services.

1990—1995 **Network Systems Architect** *The Los Angeles Times, Los Angeles, CA*

• Designed and supervised construction from scratch and operation of TCP/IP corporate LAN/WAN network using Cisco and other equipment. Connected the L.A. Times to the Internet (with first corporate 45 Mbit/sec circuit in Los Angeles) and registered first newspaper domain-name in the world (latimes.com). Trained network technicians and IT staff.

1987—1990 **Unix Kernel Developer** *Locus Computing Corp., Los Angeles, CA*

• Wrote kernel, network stack, driver, and application code. Found and fixed security issues—I immunized AIX to the famous 1988 Morris Worm *before* it was launched, making IBM very happy when they found out. Contributed to the first x86 hypervisor (precursor of VMWare).

EDUCATION/CERTIFICATION

University of California, San Diego (1980–1985); Computer Science major.

GIAC Security Leadership Certification (GSLC); currently active. DoDD 8570 IAM-III qualified. Cisco CCNA.

Various professional training, including: Agile and Scrum development methodologies; SANS MGT-512; CoBIT 4.0; ITIL Service Support discipline; Crucial Conversations; F5 LTM/GTM/ ASM/APM; Cisco routing and ASA; VMware Admin; RedHat Linux Admin; Oracle Database Admin; CCI NewsDesk; MS Project Server.

PATENTS

Multi-device authentication; U.S. Patent 11,632,366 B1 (2023–04–18).

Managing network traffic with sensitive data; U.S. Patent 11,625,491 B1 (2023–04–11).

Managing name server data; U.S. Patent 11,444,931 B1 (2022–09–13).

…[M]anaging network connections based on DNS data and network policies…; U.S. Patent 11,122,083 B1 (2021–09–14).

Methods for improved service chain classification and management…; U.S. Patent 11,005,732 B1 (2021–05–11).

Transparent control and transfer of network protocols; U.S. Patent 10,659,368 B2 (2020–05–19).

Additional patents pending.

NICK L. MAI

56 Feather Ridge Terrace Mission Viejo, CA 92692
Phone: 562-377-2947 · Email: nmai@intchsolutions.com

Network Supervisor/Engineer with 17+ years of experience as a Microsoft Certified System Engineer and Microsoft Certified Database Administrator seeking advantage position in a growing company.

EXPERIENCE:

December 2016 – Present

Network ENGINEER STAFF, INTCHSOlutions CORP.

- Responsible for overseeing all devices in the Data Centers and multiple networks in multiple location.
- Responsible deploying new servers and configuring them according to the organization's requirements.
- install operating systems, set up user accounts, establish network connectivity, and configure server software.
- perform routine maintenance tasks to ensure the health and stability of server systems.
- proactively identify and resolve server issues, such as high CPU or memory usage, disk space limitations, or network connectivity problems. Troubleshoot server errors, log files, and performance metrics to diagnose and resolve server-related issues.
- Responsible for ensuring the security of server systems. Implement security best practices, configure firewalls, intrusion detection systems, and antivirus software. Enforce access controls, apply security patches, and monitor for security threats or vulnerabilities.
- Develop and implement backup and disaster recovery plans to protect server data and ensure business continuity. Regular server backups, test restore procedures, and maintain documentation for recovery processes.
- Work with virtualization technologies, such as Nutanix AHV or Hyper-V, to deploy and manage virtual servers. They create and manage virtual machines, allocate resources, and ensure optimal performance and availability.
- Maintain accurate documentation of server configurations, procedures, and network topology. They create and update server diagrams, technical specifications, and operational manuals.
- collaborate with other IT teams, such as network administrators, database administrators, and application developers.

May 2005 – January 2016

Network SUPERVISOR, CUSD

- Analyze server usage trends and plan for future capacity needs. Assess server performance, evaluate resource utilization, and recommend hardware or software upgrades to meet growing demands.
- Manage user accounts and access permissions on servers. Create and configure user accounts, assign appropriate access levels, and ensure adherence to security policies and compliance requirements.
- Network Installation and Configuration: Install and configure network equipment such as routers, switches, firewall, and wireless APs. Set up network connections, assign IP addresses, and ensure proper network functionality.
- Network Troubleshooting: Responsible for troubleshooting and resolving network problems and implement solutions.
- User Support: Provide technical support to end-users regarding network connectivity issues, network access.
- Cable Management: Responsible for managing network cabling infrastructure.

CERTIFICATE/EDUCATION

- Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer
- Microsoft Certified Database Administrator
- Network + Certified Professional
- A+ Certified Professional

June 1997 – May 2000 California State University Dominguez Hills Dominguez Hills, CA

- Business Administration emphasis in Computer Information Systems

August 1994 – May 1997 Long Beach City College Long Beach, CA

- A.A., Associate in Arts emphasis in Business Administration

Christian Lam

christian@intchsolutions.com | 214-267-8225 | Long Beach, CA

SKILLS

• Quantitative problem solver. Good with math. Quick learner. Systematic thinker.
• Experience working in teams, Project Management: Agile (Scrum) Methodologies, Jira
• Trained in Java, Python, MS Excel VBA, SAP, MES (Solumina), IBM Maximo, Standard Supply Chain Process and Procedures
• Classroom and work experience with MySQL, STATA, TeamViewer
• Capable with standard business software MS Office (Word, Excel, PowerPoint)
• Currently taking SixSigma certifications involving Voice of Customer(VOC) Campaign, SIPOC/SWOT/Value Chain Analysis
• Certified in C-7 Low Voltage Cabling

EDUCATION – University of California, Santa Cruz

B.A. Business Management Graduate (Emphasis in Business and Information Systems) June 2014 to June 2019

COMPTIA A+ Certification Dec 2023

SixSigma Project Management Certification (Yellowbelt – Blackbelt) Currently in Progress

EXPERIENCE

INTCHSOLUTIONS CORP. – Full Time

June 2022 to Present

Network Engineer

- Plan, design, and implement scalable and secure network architectures to meet the organization's business needs.
- Manage and administer network devices, including routers, switches, and firewalls, ensuring optimal performance and reliability.
- Collaborated with cross-functional teams to implement and support new technologies and initiatives.
- Monitor network traffic, analyze logs, and implement proactive measures to detect and prevent potential security threats.
- Provide technical support to end-users, troubleshoot network issues, and ensure timely resolution of incidents.
- Maintain documentation of network configurations, policies, and procedures.
- Participate in on-call rotation for after-hours support and network emergencies.
- Installed C-7 Low Voltage cables
- Conducted project post-mortems to identify areas for future improvement.
- Trained in information systems and network Infrastructure management and design.
- Ability to perform on-site jobs involving assessment, problem solving, technical troubleshooting and team management

Tesla – Full Time

June 2021 to June 2022

Production Management Associate

- Full-time Production Management Associate for Model 3 in Marriage Department.
- Managed production database and utilized Manufacturing Execution Software (MES) Solumina to ensure development of vehicles are tested and delivered in a timely manner.
- Familiarity with SAP and IBM Maximo software to check quantity of part deliveries and availability daily before production shift.
- Tasked with building and coordinating assembling safety critical portions of the automobile with a team of 16 people.
- Scanned for potential defects prior to beginning tasks in the station, recorded defects, and proceeded with assembly within allotted time.
- Submitted process improvement strategies outside of work hours to reduce waste and prevent future defects.
- Understanding of supply chain to facilitate continuous process improvement.
- Averaged 400 automobiles within a 12-hour shift and maintained a 97% success rate floor.
- Working with a team lead to report delays and supply issues via Excel to supervisors.
- Provide recommendations on potential process changes/supply issues for Product Engineers.
- Create morning meeting presentations via PowerPoint to educate the team on new process changes.
- Strong attention to detail and work ethic in a team environment and enforced safety regulations at all times.

RELEVANT COURSEWORK

Business Information Systems

- Computer hardware and software concepts, system design and implementation, telecommunications, data management, transaction-based systems, and management information systems taught and learned in this course

BRIAN UNG
Long Beach, CA 90807
Bung@InTCHSolutions.com
(562) 388-7513

Skills

- Proficient in Microsoft Office Applications (Word, Excel and Powerpoint)
- Type 80 wpm
- Ability to speak in front of large groups and to individuals
- Lead in meetings and document control trainings
- Able to think critically and diagnose problems based on surroundings and environment
- Team player: delegating work, sharing ideas, working to complete common goals
- Ability to troubleshoot issues related to electronics and mechanics
- CPR & AED certified

Work Experience

InTCHSolutions Corporation – Network Technician April 2021 – Present

- Managed employees to insure processes and procedures for documents were followed, managed cloud database for backups
- Trained employees based on industry configuration management standards
- Coordinate Agile meetings with staff and project manager to ensure project went smoothly
- Performed document reviews and deliverables to customer
- Created change of request orders and submittal RFP/RFI packages

Amazon/JLL Reliability & Maintenance Engineering November 2019 - April 2021

- Perform preventative maintenance on Amazon Robotics equipment, Dematic ARSAW H-Drive chargers, PSC, pick & stow stations involving electrical, mechanical, pneumatic, stored energies
- Troubleshoot electrical, mechanical, & software issues relating to associate stations within the facility
- Ensure safety of all personnel before tending to work orders by performing correct LOTO procedures within Amazon & JLL standards
- Document all work performed on equipment
- Perform repairs & troubleshoot on any damaged or broken equipment, drive motors, MDRs, DMCs, photo eyes, projectors
- Reporting safety concerns pertaining to Amazon Robotics floor and facility
- Address assigned trouble tickets
- Experienced with SEV events i.e. thermal, flood, network & system wide events
- Experience with MHE and assist with MHE responsibilities
- FAST certified
- Qualified Electrical Worker certified
- Maintenance Essential Craft Skills certified

Tutor Perini — Engineer Intern August 2017 - December 2017

- Go out to the field and examine items to document onto spreadsheets via incomplete and punch lists
- Communicate with and supervise various subcontractors in order to maintain optimal work efficiency
- Organize, retain, and mail RFI packages
- Organize and document history settings
- Address concerns regarding safety control
- Photograph field work and Bluebeam for references
- Participate in subcontractor and engineering meetings to convene over safety protocols, and optimize work flow for the following week
- Kitchen Consultant

Education

Long Beach City College June 2022

- Major: Industrial Engineering

Long Beach Polytechnic High School September 2010- June 2014

- Completed medical courses, which includes learning about terminology and clerical work in the hospital.
- Completed clerical internship at the VA Hospital in Long Beach.
- Completed 2 years of French.
- Completed over 200 Hours of community service.

JUSTIN NGUYEN

(562) 394-6542|justin@intchsolutions.com

EDUCATION

CSULB - B.S Electrical Engineering **Long Beach, California | August 2022 – June 2026**

- Undergraduate - Sophomore Status
- Specializing in Communications, Digital Signal Processing, and Embedded Systems.
- Participated in various clubs such as IEEE and Lunar Robotics.

LBCC – General Education (MATH) **Long Beach, California | September 2021 – Present**

- Dual Enrollment – High School and College
- Courses: Math 60 (Calc 1), Math 70 (Calc 2), and Math 80 (Calc 3).

Long Beach Polytechnic High School **Long Beach, California | September 2018 – June 2022**

- Student Athlete - Water Polo and Swim.
- High Honor Roll-(3.5 GPA and Above)

WORK EXPERIENCES (ACTIVE CLEARANCE)

InTCHSolutions Corporation - Part Time **Irvine, CA | March 2022 – Present**
I.T Technician

- Created RFQ for clientele, RFIs and RFPs for Government and Educational Job bids.
- Installed, troubleshooted, and performed verification on computer, server, network, video, and audio systems.
- Blueprinted and configured an excel tracking system to document quotes, invoices, receipts, and transactions.
- Provided C-7 low voltage network cabling services.
- Configured network devices such as routers and switches for clients.
- Supported end users by servicing their devices both remotely and on site.

Northrup Grumman Internship **Redondo Beach, Ca | May 2023-Augest 2023**
College Intern Engineer

- Deep understanding of System Engineering V and applying it to real life applications.
- Analyze documents and verify requirements according to the stake holder's needs.
- Cross reference with Project Definition, Implementation, to Project Test and integration.

ACADEMIC PROJECTS

Python Script – Government and Educational Job Bid Python Website Scraper **March 2022 – August 2022**

- Programmed a python-based website scraper to search and extract information on new and existing government and educational job bids and opportunities.
- Extracted data was formatted, filtered, post processed, and organized for analysis.
- Utilized excel to perform analysis and provide recommendation and rationale to the assignment manager.

Arduino C Autonomous Vehicle **September 2022 – December 2022**

- Created an autonomous vehicle using Arduino microcontroller, step motor, i2c ultrasonic distance sensor and various electrical components.
- Vehicles would autonomously drive using ultrasonic distance sensor to navigate around a maze as quickly as possible.
- Learned to code efficiently utilizing embedded C programming language and understand how motors work.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Technical Skills/Experiences

- Experience in: MS Office (Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Doc, Microsoft PowerPoint), Visio, MS Windows, Linux
- Trained in C, Python, MATLAB, Blender (3D Graphics Software)
- Network cabling experience, Technical Troubleshooting Skills, Built personal Gaming PC (24.0GB Ram, i7-6700 CPU, GTX 1050 TI, and MSL Z370 Motherboard).

Personal Skills

- Team Player, Quick-Learner, Organized, Determined

Interests

- Woodshop Working, Fitness, Exploring and Gaming

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

6.2 Relevant Certifications

Mark Quevedo

Analyst ID: 115644
Certified Since: December 2007

Active Certifications

GIAC Security Leadership (GSLC)

Analyst Number: 1779
Obtained: 2007-12-29
Expires: 2023-12-31

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

InTCHSolutions
Information & Technology Engineering

RUCKUS COMMSCOPE

RUCKUS COMMSCOPE ACCREDITED ICX Implementer

Christian Lam

is hereby recognized as a

RUCKUS Accredited

ICX Implementer

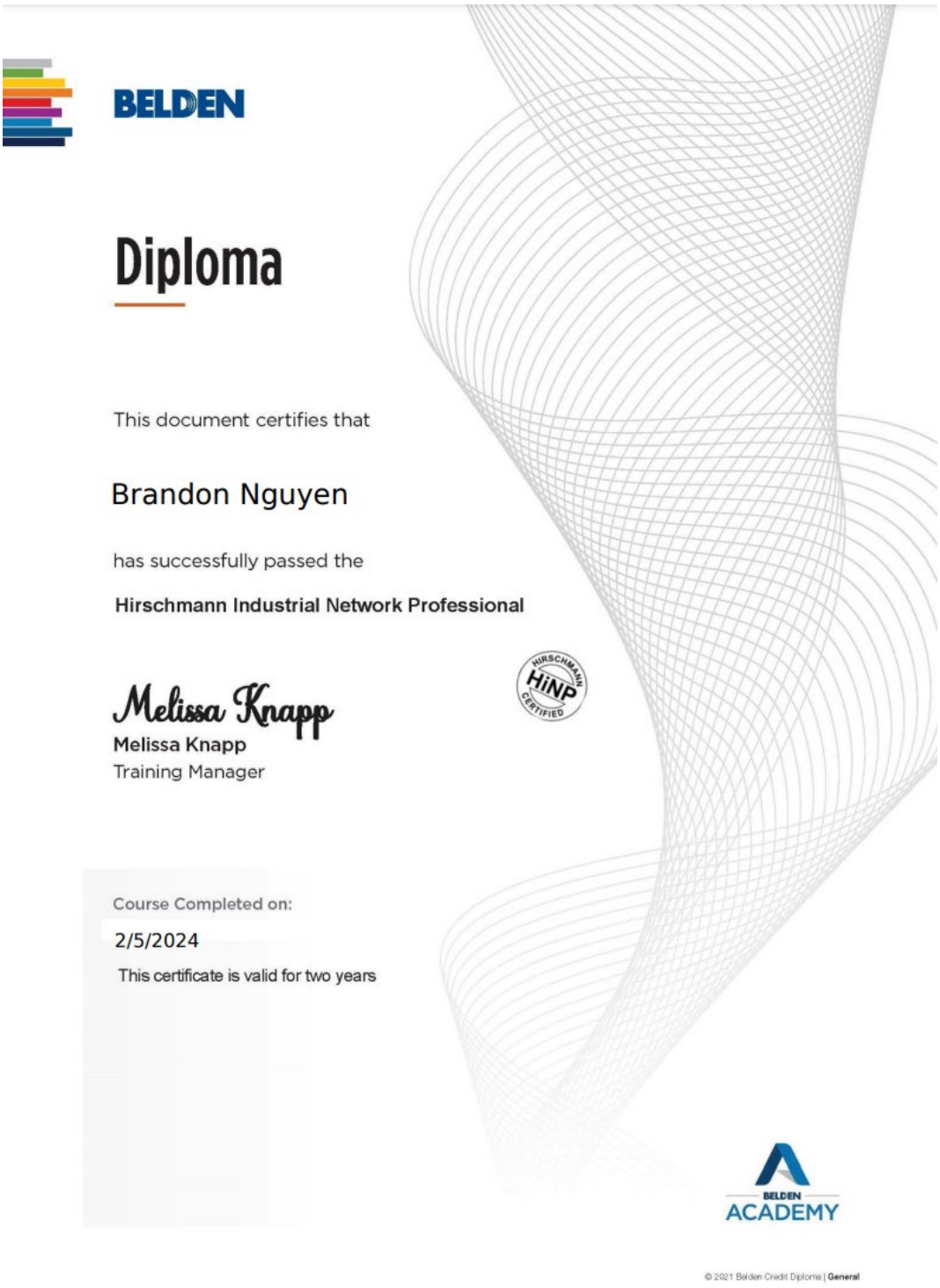
effective date: January 29, 2024
expires on: January 28, 2027

93436318

Anika Trahan, Program Manager, Certification

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143



BELDEN

Diploma

This document certifies that

Brandon Nguyen

has successfully passed the

Hirschmann Industrial Network Professional

HIRSCHMANN HiNP CERTIFIED

Melissa Knapp
Melissa Knapp
Training Manager

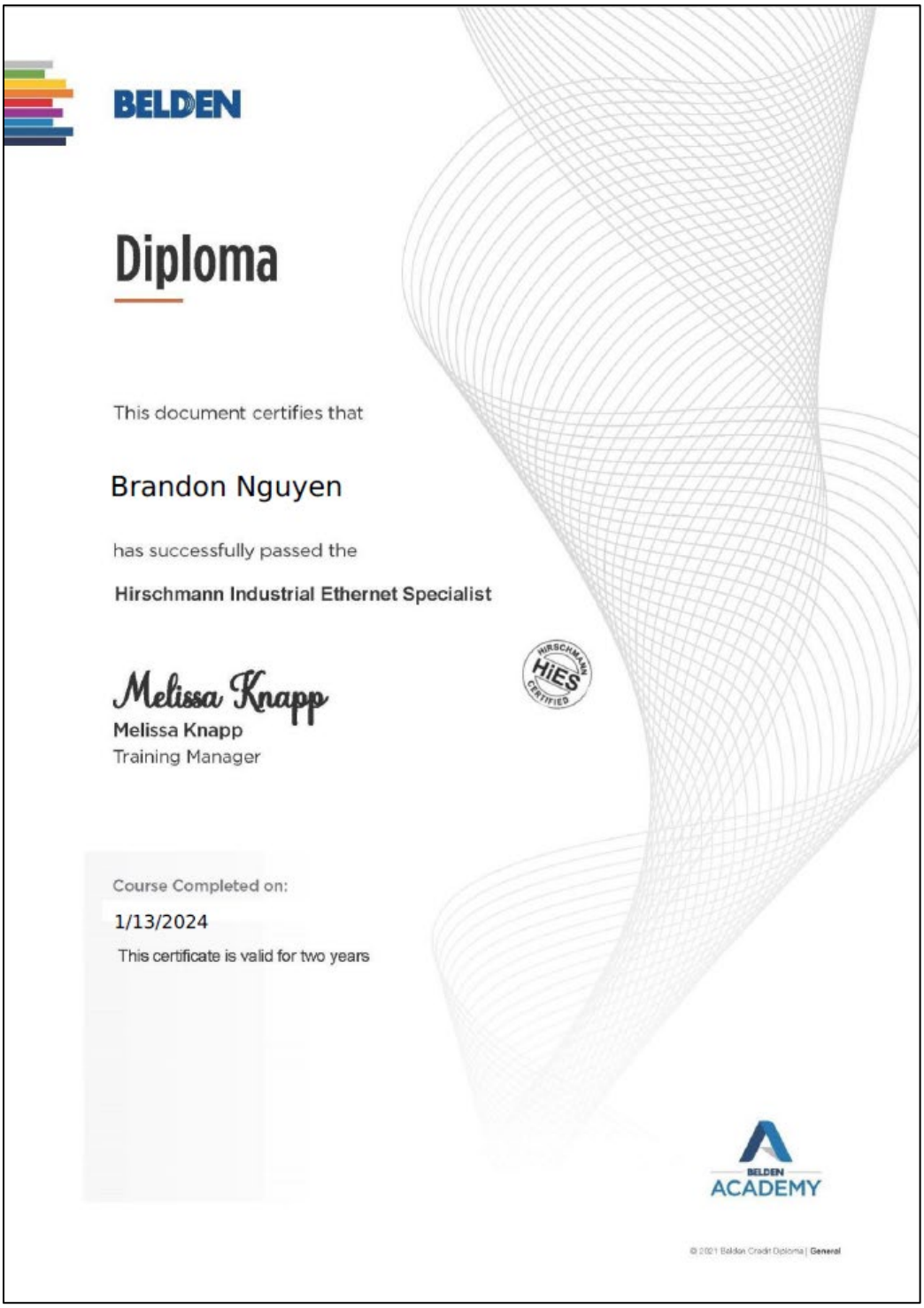
Course Completed on:
2/5/2024
This certificate is valid for two years

BELDEN ACADEMY

© 2021 Belden Credit Diploma | General

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143



Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

6.2 Use of Subcontractors

InTCHSolutions does not leverage or use any other contractors to perform work.

6.3 Our Firm Commitment

As of February 2024, I.T Solutions are not currently under contract or involved in any long-term projects. We consistently provide month-to-month services to all our customer basis. All past projects have been completed and demonstrate our commitment to our customer and clientele.

Under the project scope described in the RFP, all staff will be available to support this proposal and project. The anticipated RFP project schedule and planning is understood.

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

6.4 Project Experience References

TABLE IV: Past Projects, Key Experience, and References

Project	Customer	Description	Contact
MDF/IDF E-Rate Refresh Project Design Consulting	Long Beach Unified School District	Provide design consulting services to LBUSD in preparation for implementation phase of MDF/IDF E-Rate project. Perfomed design services, auditing, and bill of materials for implementation phase	Shawn Organ - Network Manager SOrgan@lbschools.net 562-997-8232
MDF/IDF E-Rate Refresh Project Design Consulting	Long Beach Unified School District	Provide design consulting services to LBUSD in preparation for implementation phase of MDF/IDF E-Rate project. Perfomed design services, auditing, and bill of materials for implementation phase	Robert Megowan - Project Manager RMegowan@lbschools.net 562-997-8000 x1320
Assests Management and I.T. system refresh	Compton Unified School District	Provided I.T. system refresh withing the Early Childhood Education department	Telma Bayona - Director of Early Childhood Education tbayona@compton.k12.ca.us 562-367-2230
Compton Unified School District Computer Refresh for Roosevelt Elementary School Parent Center and Staff Offices	Compton Unified School District 700 N Bradfield Ave, Compton, CA 90221	Performed system refresh at Roosevelt Elementary School, Lockdown and provided I.T services	Rayjanette Condley - Principal 310-898-6350
Compton Unified School District Computer Refresh for Roosevelt Elementary School Parent Center and Staff Offices	Compton Unified School District 700 N Bradfield Ave, Compton, CA 90221	Performed system refresh at Roosevelt Elementary School, Lockdown and provided I.T services	Lue Haynes LHaynes@compton.ca.k12.us 562-381-3815
UPS factory building - MDF, IDF installation and network architecture design	LA Department of Transportation	MDF/IDF design and installation of network switches and access points	Rafa Tejeda rtejeda@ups.com 909-204-0657

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

Project	Customer	Description	Contact
Computer Refreshes and Network Audit	Loyola Marymount University 1 LMU Dr. ITS Daum Hall Los Angeles, CA 90045	Assist IT team in computer refreshes and performed network auditing services	Walter San Wathana.san@lmu.edu 562-331-4657
E-rate - Network Access Points Refresh	Compton Unified School District	E-rate - Network Access Points Refresh	Kevin Evans - Director of IT (Retired) Kevin@convenientcomputing.com 310-989-3600

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

InTCHSolutions
Information & Technology Engineering

6.5 Reference Letters

I am writing to provide a letter of reference for Brandon and the team at InTCHSolutions. They have been engaged in delivering design consulting services for the Long Beach Unified School District's (LBUSD) network infrastructure. InTCHSolutions has been a key partner in the ongoing efforts to enhance and optimize the network infrastructure across multiple schools within the district for the upcoming E-Rate switch refreshment project.

Brandon and the team have demonstrated a high level of professionalism, technical expertise, and dedication throughout the entire process. Their work involves serving in an architect's role to design the details of the next implementation phase. Their scope includes surveying over fifty schools to assess the Main Distribution Frame (MDF) and Intermediate Distribution Frame (IDF), writing a scope of work document for bid, developing comprehensive design checklists, updating site maps, and creating detailed Layer 3 and Layer 2 network topology maps and device counts.

One of the notable strengths of InTCHSolutions is their meticulous approach to every aspect of the project. The design checklists they have developed are thorough and tailored to the specific needs of LBUSD, ensuring that all critical elements are taken into consideration. The updated site maps and network topology maps provide a clear and detailed overview of the existing infrastructure, facilitating effective decision-making and future planning.

In addition to their technical proficiency, Brandon and the team have been proactive in collaborating with our staff, ensuring that the design solutions align seamlessly with the unique requirements of LBUSD. Their commitment to communication and responsiveness has been commendable, fostering a collaborative and productive working relationship.

Should you have any further questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact me.

LONG BEACH
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Excellence & Equity

Robert Megowan
Technology Project Manager
Long Beach USD – Facilities Development & Planning
Email: RMegowan@lbschools.net
Phone: 562-997-8000 x1320

Robert Megowan
Digitally signed by Robert Megowan
Date: 2024.01.17 09:14:54 -08'00'

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

InTCHSolutions
Information & Technology Engineering

To whom it may concern,

I am writing to provide a letter of reference for InTCHSolutions, a company that has consistently demonstrated a high level of expertise in C-7 Cabling, Network Switch, Access Point, and Network Design Infrastructure.

InTCHSolutions has been a valued E-Rate service provider. Their proficiency in C-7 Cabling is commendable, and they have successfully executed projects that required intricate cabling solutions. Their attention to detail and commitment to quality have resulted in robust and reliable cabling systems meeting industry standards.

Furthermore, InTCHSolutions' expertise extends to Network Switch and Access Point configurations. They have demonstrated a deep understanding of the latest technologies and industry best practices in setting up and optimizing network switches and access points. Their ability to design and implement scalable and efficient solutions has significantly contributed to the seamless functioning of the network.

In the realm of Network Design infrastructure, InTCHSolutions has showcased exceptional skills. Their team possesses a thorough understanding of network architecture, security considerations, and the integration of various components to create a comprehensive and resilient network design. Their innovative approach to problem-solving and their ability to tailor solutions to our specific needs have been key factors in network projects.

I have consistently found InTCHSolutions to be reliable, professional, and dedicated to delivering high-quality results. Their team is responsive to challenges, proactive in communication, and adept at collaborating with other stakeholders to ensure project success. I confidently recommend InTCHSolutions for any information technology related projects.

If you have any further questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at 310 537 1000 / Kevin@convenientcomputing.com. This letter is provided without hesitation or reservation. Thank you for considering InTCHSolutions for your network infrastructure needs.

Sincerely,

Kevin Evans, Sr
Information Technology Director
(Retired, Compton Unified School District)

CTO, Convenient Computing, Inc

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

InTCHSolutions
Information & Technology Engineering

Compton Unified School District
Early Childhood Education
411 N. Tajauta Avenue, Compton, CA 90221
Phone: (310) 639-4321, Ext. 46796

January 18, 2024

Denzell Perry
President

Ayanna E. Davis, Ed.D.
Vice President

Micah Ali
Clerk

Alma Taylor Pleasant
Legislative Representative

Satra Zurita
Member

Sandra Moss
Member

Charles Davis
Member

Darin Brawley, Ed.D.
Superintendent

To Whom It May Concern:

I am writing to highlight the exceptional contributions of InTCHSolutions to the Early Childhood Education Department at Compton Unified School District. InTCHSolutions has played a pivotal role in successfully upgrading our computer systems, providing invaluable external information technology consulting, and delivering solutions that have significantly enhanced our technological infrastructure.

One of the standout qualities of InTCHSolutions is their commitment to ensuring timely and effective solutions. They have consistently demonstrated a proactive approach to identifying and addressing the specific needs of our Early Childhood Education department. Their ability to deliver results within established timelines has been crucial in smoothly executing the computer system upgrade.

In addressing technical issues, InTCHSolutions has proven to be a reliable partner. Their team's expertise has been instrumental in troubleshooting and resolving various technical challenges, contributing to our computer systems' overall stability and functionality. Their prompt response to technical issues has minimized downtime, allowing our staff to focus on providing quality education and support to our students.

In recent efforts, InTCHSolutions is in the process of developing customized inventory and assets management software. This software will be key in efficiently tracking government-funded assets, ensuring accurate record-keeping and compliance with regulatory requirements. The software's user-friendly interface and robust features will streamline our asset management processes, improving efficiency and accountability.

In conclusion, I highly recommend InTCHSolutions for their outstanding contributions to enhancing our computer systems and technology infrastructure. Their commitment to delivering timely solutions, addressing technical issues, and providing innovative software solutions has significantly benefited the Early Childhood Education department at Compton Unified School District.

Please feel free to contact me if you have any further questions or require additional information.

Respectfully,

Telma Bayona,
Director, Early Childhood Education

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

Compton Unified School District
Roosevelt Elementary School
700 North Bradfield Avenue, Compton, CA 90221
Phone (310) 898-6350 Fax (310) 632-0338

Rayjanette Condley, Principal
Sherry Osborne-Scott, Assistant Principal

January 18, 2024

To Whom It May Concern

I am writing this letter of reference to highly recommend Brandon Nguyen, a dedicated tech representative, for Intech Solutions who has played a crucial role in enhancing the technological infrastructure at Roosevelt Elementary School. Brandon has been instrumental in providing essential electronic equipment, including monitors, lockdown systems, iPad covers, and Chromebook chargers, thereby significantly contributing to the school's educational environment.

Since Brandon began collaborating with Roosevelt Elementary School, the impact has been palpable. Their commitment to understanding the unique needs of our educational institution and their expertise in sourcing and delivering high-quality electronic devices have greatly benefited both teachers and students.

Among the notable contributions are the provision of state-of-the-art monitors that have improved the visual experience in our front office. The implementation of lockdown systems has added an extra layer of security, ensuring a safe and secure environment for all. Additionally, the durable iPad covers and reliable Chromebook chargers have proven essential in facilitating remote learning initiatives and enhancing the overall accessibility of technology for students.

What sets Brandon apart is not only their proficiency in technology but also their exceptional customer service. He has consistently demonstrated a willingness to go above and beyond to meet our specific requirements, providing timely and tailored solutions to any challenges that arose.

I have received positive feedback from both staff and students regarding the quality of the electronic equipment supplied by Brandon. Their contributions have significantly improved the educational experience at Roosevelt Elementary School, and I have no hesitation in recommending Brandon for any future endeavors.

If you require any further information or details regarding Brandon Nguyen contributions, please feel free to contact me at (310-898-6350.

Sincerely,
Lue Haynes
Ms. Lue Haynes
School Secretary

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

7.0 Conclusion

Thank You TEACH public schools for reading InTCHSolutions Corporation proposal for the E-rate – Cabling and Basic Internal Maintenance. At InTCHSolutions, we take pride in providing upmost high quality customer service to the District if given the opportunity. Again, Thank You for your time and consideration.

For additional information, please contact Brandon Nguyen | 562.607.8829 | bnguyen@InTCHSolutions.com or visit www.InTCHSolutions.com

Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

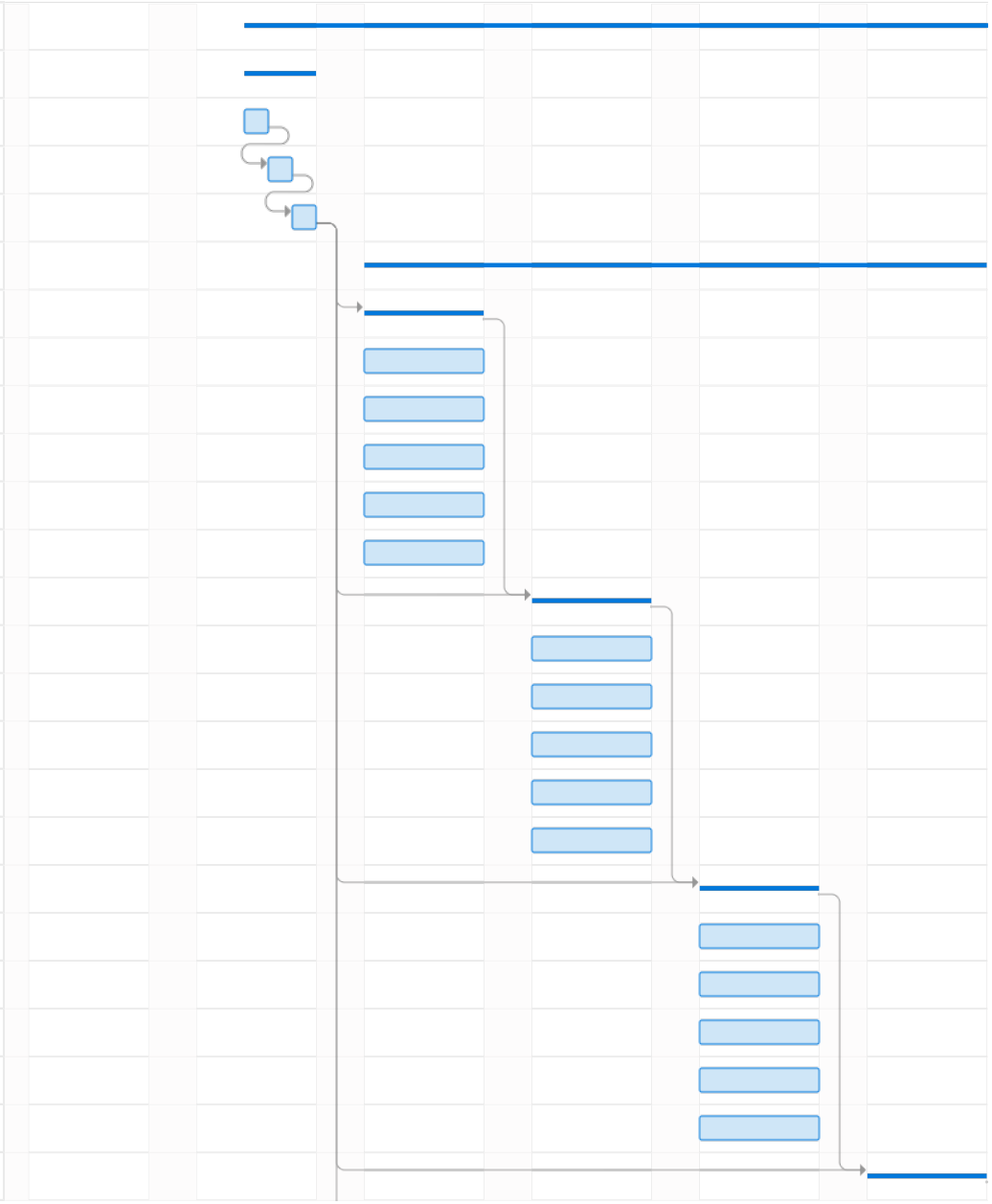
4199 Campus Drive, Suite 550
Irvine, CA 92612
P: 949.998.4143

Appendix A. Project Schedule

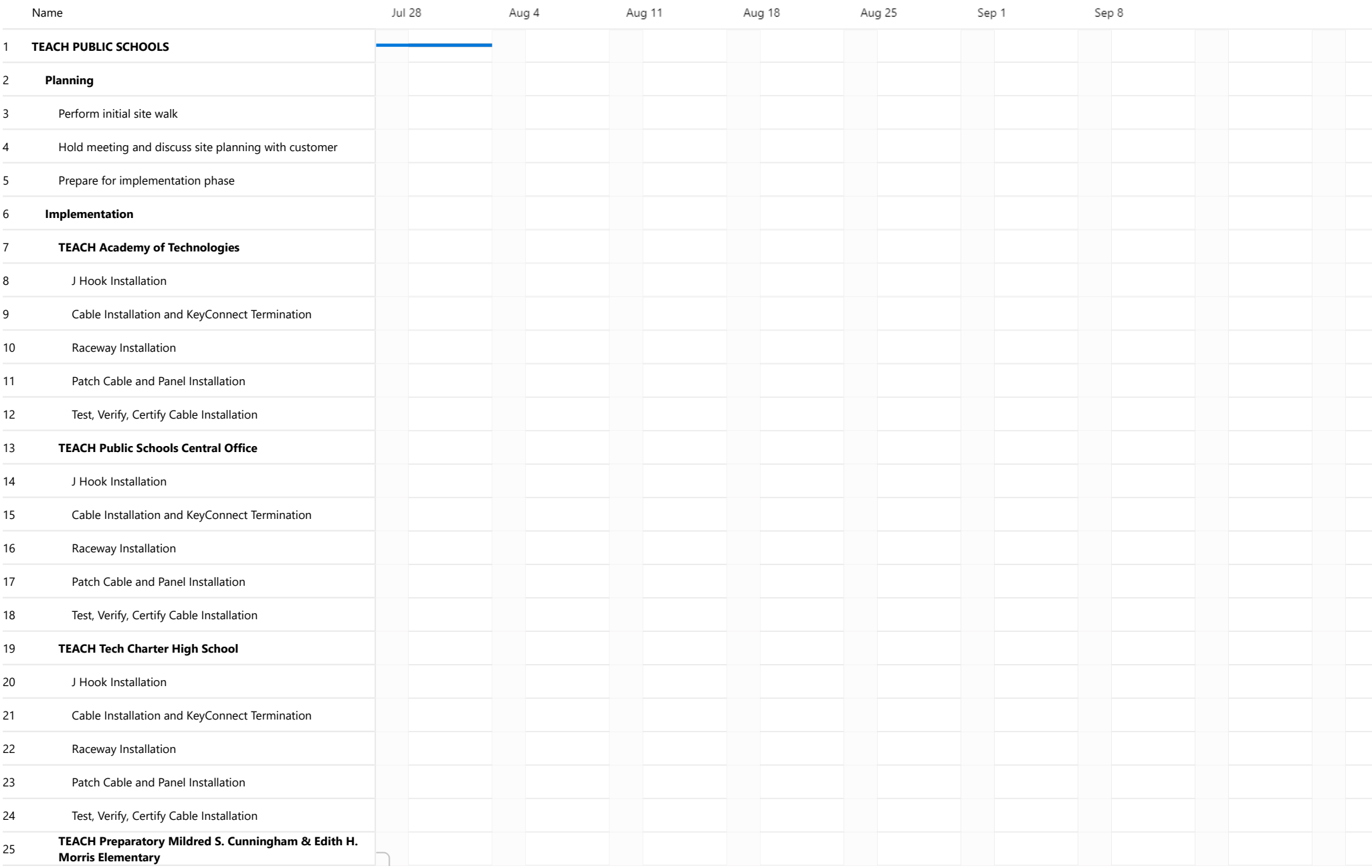
Copyright 2022 – 2024 InTCHSolutions Corporation

TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS

	Name	Assigned to	Start	Finish	% Complete
1	**TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS**		6/26/2024	8/2/2024	0
2	**Planning**		6/26/2024	6/28/2024	0
3	Perform initial site walk		6/26/2024	6/26/2024	0
4	Hold meeting and discuss site planning with customer		6/27/2024	6/27/2024	0
5	Prepare for implementation phase		6/28/2024	6/28/2024	0
6	**Implementation**		7/1/2024	7/26/2024	0
7	**TEACH Academy of Technologies**		7/1/2024	7/5/2024	0
8	J Hook Installation		7/1/2024	7/5/2024	0
9	Cable Installation and KeyConnect Termination		7/1/2024	7/5/2024	0
10	Raceway Installation		7/1/2024	7/5/2024	0
11	Patch Cable and Panel Installation		7/1/2024	7/5/2024	0
12	Test, Verify, Certify Cable Installation		7/1/2024	7/5/2024	0
13	**TEACH Public Schools Central Office**		7/8/2024	7/12/2024	0
14	J Hook Installation		7/8/2024	7/12/2024	0
15	Cable Installation and KeyConnect Termination		7/8/2024	7/12/2024	0
16	Raceway Installation		7/8/2024	7/12/2024	0
17	Patch Cable and Panel Installation		7/8/2024	7/12/2024	0
18	Test, Verify, Certify Cable Installation		7/8/2024	7/12/2024	0
19	**TEACH Tech Charter High School**		7/15/2024	7/19/2024	0
20	J Hook Installation		7/15/2024	7/19/2024	0
21	Cable Installation and KeyConnect Termination		7/15/2024	7/19/2024	0
22	Raceway Installation		7/15/2024	7/19/2024	0
23	Patch Cable and Panel Installation		7/15/2024	7/19/2024	0
24	Test, Verify, Certify Cable Installation		7/15/2024	7/19/2024	0
25	**TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary**		7/22/2024	7/26/2024	0



TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS



	Name
1	**TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS**
2	**Planning**
3	Perform initial site walk
4	Hold meeting and discuss site planning with customer
5	Prepare for implementation phase
6	**Implementation**
7	**TEACH Academy of Technologies**
8	J Hook Installation
9	Cable Installation and KeyConnect Termination
10	Raceway Installation
11	Patch Cable and Panel Installation
12	Test, Verify, Certify Cable Installation
13	**TEACH Public Schools Central Office**
14	J Hook Installation
15	Cable Installation and KeyConnect Termination
16	Raceway Installation
17	Patch Cable and Panel Installation
18	Test, Verify, Certify Cable Installation
19	**TEACH Tech Charter High School**
20	J Hook Installation
21	Cable Installation and KeyConnect Termination
22	Raceway Installation
23	Patch Cable and Panel Installation
24	Test, Verify, Certify Cable Installation
25	**TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary**

TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS

	Name	Assigned to	Start	Finish	% Complete
26	J Hook Installation		7/22/2024	7/26/2024	0
27	Cable Installation and KeyConnect Termination		7/22/2024	7/26/2024	0
28	Raceway Installation		7/22/2024	7/26/2024	0
29	Patch Cable and Panel Installation		7/22/2024	7/26/2024	0
30	Test, Verify, Certify Cable Installation		7/22/2024	7/26/2024	0
31	**Closure**		7/29/2024	8/2/2024	0
32	Perform documentation at each of the Sites		7/29/2024	8/2/2024	0
33	Create final close documentation of site cable installation		7/29/2024	8/2/2024	0
34	Hold closeout meeting with TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOL		7/29/2024	8/2/2024	0



TEACH PUBLIC SCHOOLS

